

# References

---





## Queensland Ambulance Service digital clinical practice manual evidence base

Queensland Ambulance Service (QAS) paramedic practice is informed by many clinical specialties. This Clinical Practice Manual is a continually evolving document, reflecting changes in the latest and best available clinical evidence, specialist protocols and expert advice. Our goal is to ensure its contents represents contemporary evidence based best practice for providing high quality pre-hospital care to all our patients.

The reference list provided comprises works derived from multiple sources. While every effort has been made to appropriately acknowledge the contributions of others, we regret any inadvertent omissions or errors made, which we are happy to rectify if brought to our attention.

The QAS welcomes feedback to validate its clinical guidelines, procedures and general patient care principles.

Feedback should be forwarded to:

[Clinical.Guidelines@ambulance.qld.gov.au](mailto:Clinical.Guidelines@ambulance.qld.gov.au)

## INTRODUCTION

### *Powers of Authorised Officers*

1. *Ambulance Service Act 1991* (Qld), s38.

### *Basic Principles of Management*

1. Queensland Ambulance Service, Department of Health. (2016). *State Major Incident and Disaster (SMID) Plan*, Version 5.2. Available at: [https://qas.psba.qld.gov.au/operations/em/planning/emergency-management/Documents/QAS%20PLAN%20-%20State%20Major%20Incident%20and%20Disaster%20\(SMID\).pdf#search=SMID](https://qas.psba.qld.gov.au/operations/em/planning/emergency-management/Documents/QAS%20PLAN%20-%20State%20Major%20Incident%20and%20Disaster%20(SMID).pdf#search=SMID)

### *Guide to Patient Decision-making in Ambulance Services*

1. *Ambulance Service Act 1991* (Qld), s2.
2. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 649, 652-653.
3. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 649, 652-653.
4. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 649, 662.
5. *Chatterton v Gerson* (1981) 1 QB 432, 433; *Rogers v Whitaker* (1992) 174 CLR 497, 489-490.
6. *Murray v McMurchy* [1994] 2 DLR 442.
7. *Re C (Adult: Refusal of Medical Treatment)* [1994] 1 WLR 290; *Re MB (Medical Treatment)* (1997) 2 FCR 514.
8. *Re C (Adult: Refusal of Medical Treatment)* [1994] 1 WLR 290; *Re MB (Medical Treatment)* (1997) 2 FCR 514; *Hunter and New England Area health Service v A* (2009) 74 NSWLR 88.
9. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 694.
10. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), Sch.3; *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), Sch.3.
11. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 649, 661; *Re B (Adult: Refusal of Medical Treatment)* [2002] 2 All ER 449,472.
12. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s64.

13. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s63(1)(b)(i).
14. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s63(1)(b)(ii).
15. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s64 (1)(b)(i)-(iii).
16. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s63 (1)(b)(i)-(ii).
17. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s63 (2).
18. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s75.
19. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s65.
20. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), s36(2)(a)(i)-(iv).
21. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), s62.
22. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), s62.
23. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), s63 (1)(2).
24. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), Sch.1 Part 2.
25. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), Sch.1 Part 2.
26. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), s35.
27. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), s31(1).
28. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), s103(1)-(3).
29. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), Sch.2 s5A; *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), Sch.2 s5A.
30. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), s36(2)(a)(i)-(v).
31. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s66B(2)(a).
32. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s66A(1).
33. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s66A(1)(2).
34. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), Sch.2 s5B; *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), Sch.2 s5B.
35. *Law Reform Act 1995* (Qld), s17.
36. *Secretary, Department of Health and Community Services v JWB and SMB (Marion’s case)* (1992) 175 CLR 218.
37. *Gillick v West Norfolk and Wisbech Area Health Authority* [1985] 3 All ER 402.
38. *Gillick v West Norfolk and Wisbech Area Health Authority* [1985] 3 All ER 402.
39. *Family Law Act 1974* (Cth).
40. *Adoption Act 2009* (Qld), s13.
41. *Child Protection Act 1999* (Qld).
42. *Secretary, Department of Health and Community Services v JWB and SMB (Marion’s case)* (1992) 175 CLR 218.
43. Trowse, P, ‘Refusal of Medical Treatment – A Child’s Prerogative’. (2010). *QUT Law and Justice Journal*, 10 (2), 191.
44. *Family Law Act* (Cth), s61B.
45. Queensland Health. (2017). *Implementation Guidelines: End-of-life care: Decision-making to withhold and withdraw life sustaining measures from patients under the age of 18 years*.
46. *Child Protection Act 1999* (Qld), s97.

### **Culturally Responsive Healthcare**

1. Queensland Government. (2016). *Diversity figures snapshot: A summary of the diversity of Queensland’s population, 2016 Census results*. [accessed online 9 December 2019] from: <https://www.dlgrma.qld.gov.au/resources/multicultural/communities/diversity-flyer.pdf>
2. Queensland Health, Queensland Ambulance Service. (2019). *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cultural Capability Action Plan 2019–2022*. [accessed online 9 December 2019] from: <https://qas.psba.qld.gov.au/hr/cultural-capability/Documents/QAS%20Cultural%20Capability%20Action%20Plan.pdf>
3. Australian Government. (1989). *National Aboriginal Health Strategy Working Party. A national Aboriginal health strategy*. Canberra.



4. Eckermann, A., Dowd, T., & Chong, E. (2010). *Binan Goonj: Bridging cultures in Aboriginal health. Chapter 6: People Centred Care*, pp160–195; Churchill Livingstone.
5. Australian Government. (2011). *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Performance Framework 2010*. [accessed online 7 June 2016] from <http://www.aihw.gov.au/WorkArea/DownloadAsset.aspx?id=10737421156&libID=10737421155>.
6. Baba, J.T., Brolan, C.E., & Hill, P.S. (2014). Aboriginal medical services cure more than illness: a qualitative study of how indigenous services address the health impacts of discrimination in Brisbane communities. *International Journal for Equity in Health*, 13:56.
7. Queensland Health. (2014). *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander patient care guideline*: [accessed online 06 June 2016] from [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/atsihealth/documents/patient\\_care\\_guideline.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/atsihealth/documents/patient_care_guideline.pdf)
8. Chapman, R., Smith, T., & Martin, C. (2014). Qualitative exploration of the perceived barriers and enablers to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people accessing healthcare through one Victorian Emergency Department. *Contemporary Nurse*, 48(1), pp 48–58.
9. Fenwick, C., & Stevens, J. (2004). Post operative pain experiences of Central Australian Aboriginal Women: What do we understand? *Australian Journal of Rural Health*, 12, 22–27.
10. Fenwick, C. (2006). Assessing pain across the cultural gap: Central Australian Indigenous Peoples' pain assessment. *Contemporary Nursing*, 22(2), 218.
11. Queensland Health. (2015). *Sad news and sorry business: Guideline for caring for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people through death and dying*: [accessed online 14 March 2016] from [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/atsihealth/documents/sorry\\_business.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/atsihealth/documents/sorry_business.pdf)
12. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. (2013). *Improving the accessibility of health services in urban and regional setting for Indigenous people. Resource sheet no.27, produced for the Closing Gap Clearinghouse*: [accessed online 21 April 2016] from <http://www.aihw.gov.au/uploadedFiles/ClosingTheGap/Content/Publications/2013/ctgc-rs27.pdf>
13. Mental Health First Aid Australia. (2014). *Communicating with an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander adolescent: guidelines for being culturally appropriate when providing mental health first aid*: [accessed online 26 March 2016] from <https://mhfa.com.au/resources/mental-health-first-aid-guidelines#mhfaatsi>.
14. Benevolent Society. (2013). *Working with older Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people*: [accessed online 21 April 2016] from <https://www.benevolent.org.au/.../5D30EB251FC3BACCF1B73DF61E07A9A8.ashx>
15. McDonald, H. (2007). Culture in Health Research Practice. In Ian Anderson, Frances Baum & Michael Bentley (eds.), *Beyond Band-aids: Exploring the Underlying Social Determinants of Aboriginal Health* (pp255–280): [accessed online 22 March 2016] from <http://www.lowitja.org.au/beyond-band-aids>.
16. Queensland Health. (2015). *Communicating effectively with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people*: [accessed online 22 March 2016] from [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/deadly\\_ears/docs/hp-res-comeffect.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/deadly_ears/docs/hp-res-comeffect.pdf)
17. Rae, C., Lamprell, V., & Lion, R. (1982). The role of bush foods in contemporary Aboriginal diets. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society of Australia*, 7(1), 45–49.
18. Ypinazar, V.A., Margolis, S.A., & Haswell-Elkins, K.T. (2007). Indigenous Australians' understandings regarding mental health and disorders. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 41, 467–478.
19. McBain-Rigg, K.E. & Veitch, C. (2011). Cultural barriers to health care for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders in Mount Isa. *Australian Journal of Rural Health*, 19, 70–74. doi: 10.1111/j.1440–1584.2011.01186.x
20. Vicory, D.A., & Bishop, B.J. (2005). Western psychotherapeutic practice: Engaging Aboriginal people in culturally appropriate and respectful ways. *Australian Psychologist*, 40(1), pp 8–19. doi: 10.1080/00050060512331317210.
21. Queensland Health. (2015). *Healthcare providers' handbook on Hindu patients*: [accessed online 11 February 2016] from [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/multicultural/health\\_workers/hbook-hindu.asp](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/multicultural/health_workers/hbook-hindu.asp).
22. Yamey, G. & Greenwood, R. (2004). Religious views of the 'medical' rehabilitation model: a pilot qualitative study. *Disability and Rehabilitation*, 26(8), 455–462. doi: 10.1080/09638280410001663021.

23. Australia New Zealand Policing Advisory Agency. (2010). *A practical reference to religious and spiritual diversity for operational police*. 3rd edition.
24. Government of Western Australia, Department of Local Government and Communities, Office of Multicultural Interests. (2015). *Culture and Religion Information Sheet*. Hinduism: [accessed online 29 March 2016] from [http://www.omi.wa.gov.au/omi\\_guidelines.cfm](http://www.omi.wa.gov.au/omi_guidelines.cfm).
25. Government of Western Australia. (2015). *Culture and Religion Information Sheet: Hinduism*: [accessed online 29 March 2016] from [http://www.omi.wa.gov.au/resources/publications/cr\\_diversity/hinduism.pdf](http://www.omi.wa.gov.au/resources/publications/cr_diversity/hinduism.pdf)
26. Queensland Health. (2015). *Health care providers' handbook on Hindu patients*: [accessed online 11 February 2016] from [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/multicultural/health\\_workers/hbook-hindu.asp](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/multicultural/health_workers/hbook-hindu.asp)
27. Padayachee, P., & Laher, S. (2014). South African Hindu Psychologists' Perception of Mental Illness. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 53, 427–437. doi: 10.1007/s10943-012-9646-1.
28. *Bhagavada Gita*, Chapter 2, Verse 20.
29. Queensland Health. (2015). *Health care providers' handbook on Muslim patients*: [accessed online 11 February 2016]; from [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/multicultural/support\\_tools/islamgdezed.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/multicultural/support_tools/islamgdezed.pdf)
30. Sabry, W.M., & Vohra, A. (2013). Role of Islam in the management of Psychiatric disorders. *Indian Journal of Psychiatry*, 55, 205-14. doi: 10.4103/0019-5545-105534.
31. Bulbulia, T., & Laher, S. (2013). Exploring the role of islam in perceptions of mental illness in a sample of Muslim Psychiatrists based in Johannesburg. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 19(2), 52–54. doi 10.7196/SAJP.396.
32. *Quran*, 2:156, Oxford World's Classics edition.
33. Queensland Health. (2005). *Healthcare providers' handbook on Sikh patients*: [accessed online 11 February 2016] from [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/multicultural/health\\_workers/hbook-sikh.asp](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/multicultural/health_workers/hbook-sikh.asp).
34. Singh, S. J., (2004). The Sikh Model of the Person, Suffering, and healing: Implications for Counselors. *International Journal for the Advancement of Counselling*, 26(1), 33–46.
35. Singh, H. (2009). *Caring for the Sikh Patient. A guide to understanding the needs of Sikh patients*: [accessed online 7 May 2016] from <http://www.covwarkpt.nhs.uk/aboutus/equality-and-diversity/Documents/Caring%20for%20a%20Sikh%20Patient.pdf>

### **Infection Control**

1. Queensland Ambulance Service. (2014). *Infection Control Framework*: Brisbane: Queensland Ambulance Service.

### **Drug Management**

1. *Medicines and Poisons (Medicines) Regulation 2021*.
2. Queensland Ambulance Service. (2014). *Drug Management Code of Practice*. Brisbane: Queensland Ambulance Service.

### **Clinical Documentation**

1. Queensland Ambulance Service. (2019). *Completion of Clinical Documentation Ver 2.0. – Operational Procedure*. Brisbane. Queensland Ambulance Service.



## CPG: BEHAVIOURAL DISTURBANCES

### *Acute behavioural disturbances*

1. McCarthy S. (2016) Complex Acute Severe Behavioural Disturbance – impact and issues. Sydney ASBD Workshop. <http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/woop/Documents/mc8-mccarthy-asbd-data.pdf>
2. Queensland Health Guideline, (2017). Management of patients with Acute Severe Behavioural Disturbance in Emergency Departments. [Accessed on-line 27 October 2021] from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0031/629491/qh-gdl-438.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0031/629491/qh-gdl-438.pdf)
3. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service (2019). Management of patients with acute behavioural disturbance. [Accessed on-line 21 June 2021] from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/wp-content/uploads/PDF/guidelines/gdl-00732.pdf>
4. State of Victoria, Safer Care Victoria, (2021). Caring for people displaying acute behavioural disturbance: Clinical guidance to improve care in emergency settings. [Accessed on-line 21 June 2021] from: [https://www.bettersafecare.vic.gov.au/sites/default/files/2020-04Guidance\\_Acute%20behavioural%20disturbance.pdf](https://www.bettersafecare.vic.gov.au/sites/default/files/2020-04Guidance_Acute%20behavioural%20disturbance.pdf).
5. Downs, M.A., Healy, P., Page, C.B., Bryant, J.L. & Lsbister, G.K. (2009). Structured team approach to the agitated patient in the emergency department. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*, 21, 196-202.
6. Spain, D. (2015). Psychiatric Emergencies, In P. Cameron, G. Jelinek, A. Kelly, A. Brown, M. Little. (Eds.) *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine*, (4th ed.), pp661-666. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier: Sydney.
7. Bryne, S. (2015). Psychosis. In P. Cameron, G. Jelinek, A. Kelly, A. Brown, M. Little. (Eds.) *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine*, (4th ed.), pp661-666. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier: Sydney.
8. Richmond, J.S., Berlin, J.S., Fishkind, J.B., Holloman, G.H., Zeller, S.L., Wilson, M.P., & Rifai, M.A. (2012). Verbal De-escalation of the Agitated Patient: Consensus Statement of the American Association for Emergency Psychiatry Project BETA De-escalation Workgroup. *Western Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 13(1), 17-25.
9. *Rogers v Whitaker* (1992) 174 CLR 497, 489-490.
10. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000 (Qld)*, s66.
11. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000 (Qld)*, s63.
12. *Public Health Act 1995 (Qld)*, s 157B.
13. *Family Law Act 1975 (Cth)*, s61B, s61C (1).
14. *Secretary, Department of Health and Community Services v JWB and SMB (Marion's Case)* (1992) 175 CLR 218, 310.
15. Kupas, D.F., & Wydro, G.C. (2002). Patient restraint in emergency medical services systems, *Prehospital Emergency Care*, 6(3), 340-345.
16. Huesgen, K. (2013). BET1: Excited delirium syndrome and sudden death. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 30(11), 958-960.
17. Stratton, S., Rogers, C., Brickett, K., & Gruzinski, G. (2001). Factors associated with sudden death of individuals requiring restraint for excited delirium. *American Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 19(3), 187-191.
18. Queensland Health Patient Safety and Quality Improvement Service. (2016). Patient Safety Communique: Physical restraint safety risks. Office of the Chief Psychiatrist Mental Health Alcohol and Other Drug Branch: Brisbane.
19. Hall, C.S., McHale, A. M. D., Kader, A. S., Stewart, L. C., Macarthy, C. S., & Fick, G.H. (2012). Incidence and outcome of prone positioning following police use of force in a prospective, consecutive cohort of subjects. *Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine*, 19(2), 83-89.

20. Bennett, R., Stirling, C., & Pandyan, A.D. (2012). A review of the scientific literature related to the adverse impact of physical restraint: Gaining a clearer understanding of the physiological factors involved in the case of restraint-related death. *Medicine, Science and the Law*, 52(3), 137–142.
21. Parkes, J. (2008). Sudden death during restraint: so some positions affect lung function? *Medicine, Science and the Law*, 48(2), 137–141.
22. Vilke, G. (2020) Restraint physiology: A review of the literature, *Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine*, 75. [Accessed on-line 10 November 2021] from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7490248/pdf/main.pdf>

### **Conducted energy weapon related injuries**

1. Bleetman, A., Steyn, R., & Lee, C. (2004). Introduction of the Taser into British policing. Implications for UK emergency departments: an overview of electronic weaponry. *Emerg Med J*, 21(2), 136–140.
2. State of Queensland (Queensland Police Service). (2017). *Good Practice Guide: Conducted Energy Weapon X26E and X26P Taser. Queensland Police Service Education and Training, Version 1.0.*
3. Pinto, D., Clardy, P. (2020). Environmental and weapon-related electrical injuries. Up to Date: Literature Review. [Accessed online 14th May 2020] from: [https://www.uptodate.com/contents/environmental-and-weapon-related-electrical-injuries?search=taser%20injury&usage\\_type=default&source=search\\_result&selectedTitle=1~3&display\\_rank=1](https://www.uptodate.com/contents/environmental-and-weapon-related-electrical-injuries?search=taser%20injury&usage_type=default&source=search_result&selectedTitle=1~3&display_rank=1)
4. Vilke, G., Chan, T., Bozeman, W., & Childers, R. (2019). Emergency Department Evaluation After Conducted Energy Weapon Use: Review of the Literature for the Clinician. *J Emerg Med*, 57(5), 740–746.
5. Kroll, M., Ritter, M., & Panescu, D. (2016). Infection Risk From Conducted Electrical Weapon Probes: What Do We Know? *Journal of Forensic Science*, 61(6), 1556–1562.

### **The physically restrained patient**

1. Huesgen, K. (2013). BET 1: Excited delirium syndrome and sudden death. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 30(11), 958–960.
2. Stratton, S., Rogers, C., Brickett, K., & Gruzinski, G. (2001). Factors associated with sudden death of individuals requiring restraint for excited delirium. *American Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 19(3), 187–191.

3. Queensland Health Patient Safety and Quality Improvement Service. (2016). *Patient Safety Communique: Physical restraint safety risks*. Office of the Chief Psychiatrist Mental Health Alcohol and Other Drug Branch: Brisbane.
4. Hall, C.S., McHale, A. M. D., Kader, A. S., Stewart, L. C., Macarthy, C. S., & Fick, G.H. (2012). Incidence and outcome of prone positioning following police use of force in a prospective, consecutive cohort of subjects. *Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine*, 19(2), 83–89.
5. Bennett, R., Stirling, C., & Pandyan, A.D. (2012). A review of the scientific literature related to the adverse impact of physical restraint: Gaining a clearer understanding of the physiological factors involved in the case of restraint-related death. *Medicine, Science and the Law*, 52(3), 137–142.
6. Parkes, J. (2008). Sudden death during restraint: so some positions affect lung function? *Medicine, Science and the Law*, 48(2), 137–141.

### **The suicidal patient**

1. Leske, S., Adam, G., Schrader, I., Catakovic, A., Weir, B., & Crompton, D. (2020). *Suicide in Queensland: Annual Report 2020*. Brisbane, Queensland, Australia: Australian Institute for Suicide Research and Prevention, School of Applied Psychology, Griffith University.
2. Leske, S., Crompton, D., & Kölves, K. (2019). *Suicide in Queensland: Annual Report 2019*. Brisbane, Queensland, Australia: Australian Institute for Suicide Research and Prevention, Griffith University.
3. Risk and Protective Factors (cdc.gov) Available online from <https://www.cdc.gov/suicide/factors/index.html>
4. Suicide Call Back Service Available on line from <https://www.suicidecallbackservice.org.au/>
5. Beyond Now – Suicide safety planning – Beyond Blue. Available online from <https://www.beyondblue.org.au/get-support/beyondnow-suicide-safety-planning>
6. Queensland Forensic Mental Health Service, Metro North Hospital and Health Service, and Queensland Centre for Mental Health Research. (2020). *Partners in Prevention: Understanding and Enhancing First Response to Suicide Crisis Situations*. Data Linkage Study. Brisbane: Queensland.



7. World Health Organisation (2009). Preventing suicide – a resource for police, firefighters and other front line responders. Geneva, Switzerland.
8. Suicide Call Back Service, Available on line from <https://www.suicidecallbackservice.org.au/>

### Acute aortic dissection

1. Axelsson, C., Karlsson, T., Pande, K., Wigertz, K., Ortenwall, P., Nordanstig, J., & Herlitz, J. (2015). A description of the prehospital phase of aortic dissection in terms of early suspicion and treatment. *Prehospital Disaster Medicine, 30*(2), 155–162. doi:10.1017/S1049023X15000060
2. Bowen, F., & Dellinger, R.P. (2013). Acute aortic dissection. In J. E. Parrillo & R. P. Dellinger (Eds.) *Critical Care Medicine: Principles of Diagnosis and Management in the Adult* (pp.576–584.e2) (4th ed.). London: Mosby.
3. Braverman, A. C. (2011). Aortic dissection: prompt diagnosis and emergency treatment are critical. *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine, 78*(10), 685–696. doi:10.3949/ccjm.78a.11053
4. Upadhye, S., & Schiff, K. (2012). Acute aortic dissection in the emergency department: diagnostic challenges and evidence-based management. *Emergency Medical Clinics North America, 30*(2), 307–327, viii. doi:10.1016/j.emc.2011.12.001
5. Erbel, R., Aboyans, V., Boileau, C., Bossone, E., Bartolomeo, R. D., Eggebrecht, H., ... Guidelines, E. S. C. C. f. P. (2014). 2014 ESC Guidelines on the diagnosis and treatment of aortic diseases: Document covering acute and chronic aortic diseases of the thoracic and abdominal aorta of the adult. The Task Force for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Aortic Diseases of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). *European Heart Journal, 35*(41), 2873–2926. doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehu281
6. Thrumurthy, S. G., Karthikesalingam, A., Patterson, B. O., Holt, P. J., & Thompson, M. M. (2012). The diagnosis and management of aortic dissection. *British Medical Journal, 344*, 37–42. doi:10.1136/bmj.d8290

7. Hiratzka, L. F., Bakris, G. L., Beckman, J. A., Bersin, R. M., Carr, V. F., Casey, D. E., ... Kazerooni, E. A. (2010). 2010 ACCF/AHA/AATS/ACR/ASA/SCA/SCAI/SIR/STS/SVM guidelines for the diagnosis and management of patients with thoracic aortic disease. *Journal of the American College Cardiology, 55*(14), e27–e129.

### Acute Coronary Syndrome

1. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. (2011). *Monitoring acute coronary syndrome using national hospital data: an information paper on trends and issues*. [accessed online 16 October 2016] from <http://www.aihw.gov.au/WorkArea/DownloadAsset.aspx?id=10737420971>
2. Wenger, N.K. (2003). Coronary Heart Disease: the female heart is vulnerable. *Prog Ccrdiovasc Dis, 46*(3), 199–229.
3. Jones, I. D., & Slovis, C. M. (2010). Pitfalls in evaluating the low risk chest pain patient. *Emerg Med Clin North Am, 28*(1), 183–201.
4. Harper, R.W., & Lefkovits, J. (2010). Prehospital thrombolysis followed by early angiography and percutaneous coronary intervention where appropriate – an underused strategy for the management of STEMI. *Med J Aust, 193*(4), 234–237.
5. McCaul, M., Lourens, A., & Kredo, T. (2014). Pre-hospital versus in-hospital thrombolysis for ST-elevation myocardial infarction. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev, 9*.
6. Kakouros, N., & Cokkinos, D.V. (2010). Right ventricular myocardial infarction: pathophysiology, diagnosis, and management. *Postgrad Med J, 86*(1022), 719–728.
7. Goldstein, J.A. (2002). Pathophysiology and management of right heart ischemia. *J Am Coll Cardiol, 40*(5), 841–853.
8. Chew, D. P., Scott, I. A., Cullen, L., French, J. K., Briffa, T. G., Tideman, P. A., ... Aylward, P. (2016). National Heart Foundation of Australia & Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand: Australian Clinical Guidelines for the Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes 2016. *Heart, Lung and Circulation, 25*(9), 895–951.



**Bradycardia**

1. Deakin, C. D., Nolan, J. P., Soar, J., Sunde, K., Koster, R. W., Smith, G. B., & Perkins, G.D. (2010). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines for Resuscitation 2010 Section 4. Adult advanced life support. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1305–1352.
2. Neumar, R.W., Otto, C.W., Link, M.S., Kronik, S.L., Shuster, M., Callaway, C.W., ... Morrison, L.J. (2010). Part 8: adult advanced cardiovascular life support: 2010 American Heart Association Guidelines for Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care. *Circulation*, 122 (18 Suppl 3), S729–767.

**Cardiac arrest**

1. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 6 – Compressions*: [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
2. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 7 – Automated External Defibrillation in Basic Life Support*: [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
3. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 8 – Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)*: [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
4. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 10.4 – The Use of Oxygen in Emergencies*: [accessed inline 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
5. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 11.1 – Introduction to Advanced Life Support*: [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>

6. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 11.4 – Electrical Therapy for Advanced Life Support* [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/>
7. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 11.6 – Equipment and Techniques in Adult Advanced Life Support*: [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
8. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 11.2 – Protocols for Adult Advanced Life Support*: [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
9. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR-adult-cardiorespiratory-arrest-flowchartjan2016*: [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>

**Cardiogenic shock**

1. Babaev, A., Frederick, P.D., Pasta, D.J., Every, N., Sichrovsky, T., & Hochman, J.S. (2005). Trends in management and outcomes of patients with acute myocardial infarction complicated by cardiogenic shock. *JAMA*, 294(4), 448–454.
2. Garrett, P. (2015). Shock Overview. In P. L. Cameron, G Kelly, A Brown, A Little, (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine* (pp. 38–47). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
3. Reynolds, H. R., & Hochman, J. S. (2008). Cardiogenic shock: current concepts and improving outcomes. *Circulation*, 117(5), 686–697.

**Tachycardia – broad complex**

1. Ong, M., Lim, S., & Ching, C. (2015). Arrhythmias. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult emergency medicine* (pp. 232–244).
2. Alzand, B. S., & Crijns, H. J. (2011). Diagnostic criteria of broad QRS complex tachycardia: decades of evolution. *Europace*, 13(4), 465–472.
3. Fisher, J. D. (2007). Pacemaker pro-arrhythmia: beyond spike-on-T and endless loop tachycardia. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 50(7), 623–625.

**Tachycardia – narrow complex**

1. Ong, M., Lim, S., & Ching, C. (2015). Arrhythmias. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult emergency medicine* (pp. 232–244).
2. Fuster, V., Ryden, L. E., Cannom, D. S., Crijns, H. J., Curtis, A. B., Ellenbogen, K. A., . . . Yancy, C. W. (2011). *2011 ACCF/AHA/HRS focused updates incorporated into the ACC/AHA/ESC 2006 guidelines for the management of patients with atrial fibrillation: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on practice guidelines*.
3. Smith, G., Morgans, A., & Boyle, M. (2009). Use of the Valsalva manoeuvre in the prehospital setting: a review of the literature. *Emerg Med J*, 26(1), 8–10.

**CPG: ENVIRONMENTAL****CBRIE**

1. Queensland Ambulance Service (2009). *Chemical biological radiological awareness – online package*. Brisbane: Queensland Ambulance Service. [accessed online 16 October 2014] from [http://desportal/content/Education\\_and\\_Research/Training/QAS\\_Education/In-Service\\_and\\_Continuing\\_Education/CBR/cbra\\_online.jsp](http://desportal/content/Education_and_Research/Training/QAS_Education/In-Service_and_Continuing_Education/CBR/cbra_online.jsp)

**Diving emergencies**

1. DeGorordo, A., Vallejo-Manzur, F., Chanin, K., & Varon, J. (2003). Diving emergencies. *Resuscitation*, 59(2), 171–180.
2. McMullin, A. M. (2006). Scuba diving: What you and your patients need to know. *Cleve Clin J Med*, 73(8), 711–712, 714, 716 passim.
3. Spira, A. (1999). Diving and marine medicine review part II: diving diseases. *J Travel Med*, 6(3), 180–198
4. Tetzlaff, K., Reuter, M., Leplow, B., Heller, M., & Bettinghausen, E. (1997). Risk factors for pulmonary barotrauma in divers. *Chest*, 112(3), 654–659.
5. Vann, R. D., Butler, F. K., Mitchell, S. J., & Moon, R. E. (2011). Decompression illness. *Lancet*, 377(9760), 153–164.
6. Bart, R., & Lay, H. (2020). *Shallow Water Blackout*. StatPearls Publishing. [Accessed online 01 September 2020] from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK554620/>

**Hyperthermia**

1. Rogers, I. (2015). Heat-Related Illness. In P. L. Cameron, G Kelly, A Brown, A Little, A (Ed.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine* (pp. 915–918). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
2. Shapiro, Y., & Seidman, D. S. (1990). Field and clinical observations of exertional heat stroke patients. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*, 22(1), 6–14.
3. Brearley, M., Norton, I., Trewin, T., & Mitchell, C. (2011). *Firefighter Heat Stress*. National Critical care and Trauma Response Centre. [accessed online 16 October 2014] from <http://www.nationaltraumacentre.nt.gov.au/what-we-do/our-research/firefighter-heat-stress>.
4. Brearley, M. (2012). Crushed ice ingestion – a practical strategy for lowering core body temperature. *Journal of Military and Veterans Health*, 20(2), 25–30.
5. Ali, S. Z., Taguchi, A., & Rosenberg, H. (2003). Malignant hyperthermia. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol*, 17(4), 519–533.
6. Bristow, M. F., & Kohen, D. (1996). Neuroleptic malignant syndrome. *Br J Hosp Med*, 55(8), 517–520.



7. Paden, M. S., Franjic, L., & Halcomb, S. E. (2013). Hyperthermia caused by drug interactions and adverse reactions. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 31(4), 1035–1044.
8. Atha, W. F. (2013). Heat-related illness. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 31(4), 1097–1108.

### Hypothermia

1. Soar, J., Perkins, G., Abbas, G., Alfonzo, A., Barelli, A., Bierens, J., ... Nolan, J. (2010). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines for Resuscitation 2010 Section 8. Cardiac arrest in special circumstances: Electrolyte abnormalities, poisoning, drowning, accidental hypothermia, hyperthermia, asthma, anaphylaxis, cardiac surgery, trauma, pregnancy, electrocution. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1400–1433.
2. Danzl, D. F., Pozos, R. S., Auerbach, P. S., Glazer, S., Goetz, W., Johnson, E., I. (1987). Multicenter hypothermia survey. *Ann Emerg Med*, 16(9), 1042–1055.
3. Giesbrecht, G. G. (2001). Emergency treatment of hypothermia. *Emerg Med (Fremantle)*, 13(1), 9–16.
4. Udy, A. A., Ziegenfuss, M. D., & Fraser, J. F. (2007). Deep accidental hypothermia during the Queensland summer. *Crit Care Resusc*, 9(4), 341–343.
5. Deslarzes, T., Rousson, V., Yersin, B., Durrer, B., & Pasquier, M. (2016). An evaluation of the Swiss staging model for hypothermia using case reports from the literature. *Scandinavian Journal Trauma Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine*; 24:16
6. DynaMed Information Services. (1995) Record No. T113736, *Accidental Hypothermia*; [updated 2018 Nov 30, cited 20th May 2020]. Available from <https://www.dynamed.com/topics/dmp~AN~T113736>. Registration and login required.
7. MacLeod, D.B., Cortinez, L.I., Keifer, J.C., Cameron, D., Wright, D., White, W., ... Somma, J. (2005). The desaturation response time of finger pulse oximeters during mild hypothermia. *Anaesthesia*; 60(1), 65–71.
8. International Liaison Committee on Resuscitation. (2005). Advanced Life Support. *Resuscitation*, 67, 213-247 [https://www.ilcor.org/data/10\\_CoSTR\\_2005\\_Part4.pdf](https://www.ilcor.org/data/10_CoSTR_2005_Part4.pdf)

9. Golden, F., & Tipton, M. (2002). *Essentials of Sea Survival*. pp 272–273.
10. Dow, J., Giesbrecht, G., Danzl, D., Brugger, H., Sagalyn, E., Walpoth, B., ... Grissom, C. (2019). Wilderness Medical Society Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Out-of-Hospital Evaluation and Treatment of Accidental Hypothermia: 2019 Update. *Wilderness Medical Society Clinical Practice Guidelines*, 30 (4) S47-S69 [https://www.wemjournal.org/article/S1080-6032\(19\)30173-5/fulltext](https://www.wemjournal.org/article/S1080-6032(19)30173-5/fulltext)

### CPG: MEDICAL

#### Abdominal emergencies

1. Chan, K., & Seow, E. (2015). Approach to abdominal pain. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little, (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency medicine* (4 ed., pp. 329–337). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
2. Prince, L., & Johnson, G. (2011). Aneurysms of the aorta and major arteries. In J. Tintinalli, J.S. Stapczynski, O.J. Ma, D.M. Cline, R.K. Cydulka, G.D. Meckler, (Eds.), *Tintinalli's Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide* (7 ed., pp. 453–458). Sydney: McGraw-Hill Medical.
3. Colucciello, S., Lukens, T., & Morgan, D. (1999). Assessing Abdominal Pain In Adults: A Rational, Cost-Effective, And Evidence-Based Strategy. *Emergency Medicine Practice*, 1(1), 1–20. [accessed online 16 October 2014] from <https://www.ebmedicine.net/topics.php? paction=showTopic&topic>
4. Sinha, Y. (2013). Elderly patient with ureteric colic: suspect leaking aneurysm. *BMJ Case Rep*, 2013.
5. Moll, F. L., Powell, J. T., Fraedrich, G., Verzini, F., Haulon, S., Waltham, M., ... Ricco, J. B. (2011). Management of abdominal aortic aneurysms clinical practice guidelines of the European society for vascular surgery. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*, 41 Suppl 1,S1–S58.
6. Reimerink, J. J., Hoornweg, L. L., Vahl, A. C., Wisselink, W., & Balm, R. (2010). Controlled hypotension in patients suspected of a ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm: feasibility during transport by ambulance services and possible harm. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*, 40(1), 54–59.

7. Dick, F., Erdoes, G., Opfermann, P., Eberle, B., Schmidli, J., & von Allmen, R. S. (2013). Delayed volume resuscitation during initial management of ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*, 57(4), 943–950.
8. Coman, M. (2015). Aortic dissection. In P. L. Cameron, G Kelly, A Brown, A Little, A (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine* (4 ed., pp. 277–282). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
5. Woodcock, T., Barker, P., Daniel, S., Fletcher, S., Wass, J., Tomlinson, J., ... Vercueil, A. (2020). Guidelines for the management of glucocorticoids during the peri-operative period for patients with adrenal insufficiency. Guidelines from the Association of Anaesthetists, the Royal College of Physicians and the Society for Endocrinology UK. *Anaesthesia*, 75, 654–663.
6. Bornstein, S., Allolio, B., Arlt, W., Barthel, A., Don-Wauchope, A., Hammer, G., ... Torpy, D. (2016). Diagnosis and Treatment of Primary Adrenal Insufficiency: An Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 101(2), 364–389.

### Acute dystonic reaction

1. Marsden, C. D., & Jenner, P. (1980). The pathophysiology of extrapyramidal side-effects of neuroleptic drugs. *Psychol Med*, 10(1), 55–72.
2. Blair, D. T., & Dauner, A. (1992). Extrapyramidal symptoms are serious side-effects of antipsychotic and other drugs. *Nurse Pract*, 17(11), 56, 62–54, 67.
3. van Harten, P. N., Hoek, H. W., & Kahn, R. S. (1999). Acute dystonia induced by drug treatment. *British Medical Journal*, 319(7210), 623–626.
4. Oyewole, A., Adelufosi, A., & Abayomi, O. (2013). Acute dystonic reaction as medical emergency: a report of two cases. *Ann Med Health Sci Res*, 3(3), 453–455.
5. Christodoulou, C., & Kalaitzi, C. (2005). Antipsychotic drug-induced acute laryngeal dystonia: two case reports and a mini review. *J Psychopharmacol*, 19(3), 307–311.

### Adrenaline insufficiency

1. Simpson, H., Tomlinson, J., Wass, J., Dean, J., & Arlt, W. (2020). Guidance for the prevention and emergency management of adult patients with adrenal insufficiency. *Clinical Medicine*, 20(4), 371–378.
2. Hahner, S. (2018). Acute adrenal crisis and mortality in adrenal insufficiency: Still a concern in 2018! *Ann Endocrinol* 79(3), 164–166.
3. Arlt, W., & Allolio, B. (2003). Adrenal insufficiency. *The Lancet*, 361(9372), 1881–1893.
4. Kirkgoz, T., & Guran, T. (2018). Primary adrenal insufficiency in children: Diagnosis and management. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 32(4), 397–424.

7. Erskine, D., & Simpson, H. on behalf of Society for Endocrinology Steroid Emergency Card working group. (2021). Exogenous steroids, adrenal insufficiency and adrenal crisis – who is at risk and how should they be managed safely. [Accessed online 30th April 2021] from: [https://www.endocrinology.org/media/4030/spssfe\\_supporting\\_sec\\_final\\_hls-19022021-2-1.pdf](https://www.endocrinology.org/media/4030/spssfe_supporting_sec_final_hls-19022021-2-1.pdf)
8. Miller, B., Spencer, S., Geffner, M., Gourgari, E., Lahoti, A., Kamboj, M., ... Sarafoglou, K. (2020). Emergency management of adrenal insufficiency in children: advocating for treatment options in outpatient and field settings. *Journal of Investigative Medicine*, 68, 16–25.
9. Oliveira, D., Lages, A., Paiva, S., & Carrilho, F. Treatment of Addison's disease during pregnancy. (2018). *Endocrinol Diabetes Metab Case Rep*, 17-0179. [Accessed online 30th April 2021] from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5900459/>

### Anaphylaxis and severe allergic reaction

1. Australian Society of Clinical Immunology and Allergy. (2016). *ASCI Anaphylaxis Clinical Update*. [Accessed online December 2016] from <https://www.allergy.org.au/health-professionals/papers/anaphylaxis>.
2. UpToDate. (2017). *Anaphylaxis: Emergency Treatment*. [Accessed online April 3, 2017] from <https://www.uptodate.com>
3. Muraro, A., Roberts, G., Worm, M., Bilò, M.B., Brocklow, K., Fernandes Rivas, M., ... EAACI Food Allergy and Anaphylaxis Guidelines Group. (2014). Anaphylaxis: guidelines from the European Academy of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. *Allergy*, 69(8), 1026–1045.



4. Turner, P.J., Jerschow, E., Umasunthar, T., Lin, R., Campbell D. E., & Boyle, R. J. (2017). Fatal Anaphylaxis: Mortality rate and Risk Factors. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology Practice*, 5(5), 1169–1178
5. Brown, S. G. A., & Turner, P. (2016). Anaphylaxis. In R. E. O’Hehir, S.T. Holgate, A, Sheikh (eds.), *Middleton’s Allergy Essentials*, Elsevier.
6. ASCIA Australian Institute of Clinical Immunology and Allergy. (2017). *ASCIA Guidelines – Acute management of anaphylaxis*. [Accessed online 7th Sept 2017] from <https://www.allergy.org.au/health-professionals/papers/acute-management-of-anaphylaxisguidelines>
7. Simons, F., Ebisawa, M., Sanchez-Borges, M., Thong, B., Worm, M., Tanno, L. K., ... Sheikh, A. (2015). 2015 update of the evidence base: World Allergy Organization anaphylaxis guidelines. *World Allergy Organization Journal*, 28; 8(1), 32.

### **Brief resolved unexplained event (BRUE)**

1. Tieder, J.S., Bonkowsky, J.L., Etzel, R.A., Franklin, W., Gremse, D., Herman, B., ... Smith, M. (2016). Brief resolved unexplained events (formerly apparent life-threatening events) and evaluation of lower-risk infants. *Pediatrics*, 137(5). doi: 10.1542/peds.2016-0590
2. Brand, D.A. & Fazzari, M.J. (2018). Risk of death in infants who have experienced a brief resolved unexplained event: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Pediatrics*, 197, 63–67. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2017.12.028
3. Prezioso, G., Perrone, S., Biasucci, G., Pisi, G., Fainardi, V., Strisciuglio, C., ... Eposito, S. (2021). Management of infants with brief resolved unexplained events (BRUE) and apparent life-threatening events (ALTE): a RAND/UCLA appropriateness approach. *Life*, 11, 171–166. doi: 10.3390/life11020171
4. Poets, C. F. (2017). Apparent life-threatening events (ALTE) or Brief Resolved Unexplained Events (BRUE). *Paediatrics and Children Health*, 27(5), 215–221. doi: 10.1016/j.paed.2017.02.004
5. Kaji, A.M., Claudius, I., Santillanes, G., Mittal, M., Hayes, K., Lee, J., & Gausche-Hill, M. (2013). Apparent life-threatening event: multicentre prospective cohort study to develop a clinical decision rule for admission to the hospital. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, 61(4): 379–387. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2012.08.035

6. Claudius, I. & Keens, T. (2007). Do all infants with apparent life-threatening events need to be admitted? *Pediatrics*, 119(4): 679-683. doi: 10.1542/peds.2006-2549

### **Cellulitis**

1. Sullivan, T., & de Barra, E. (2018). Diagnosis and management of cellulitis. *Clinical Medicine*, 18(2), 160-163. doi: 10.7861/clinmedicine.18-2-160
2. Cranendonk, D. R., Lavrijsen, A. P., Prins, J. M., & Wiersinga, W. J. (2017). Cellulitis: current insights into pathophysiology and clinical management. *Netherlands Journal of Medicine*, 75(9), 366–378.
3. Bystritsky, R., & Chambers, H. (2020). Cellulitis and soft tissue infections. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 168(3), 17–32. doi: 10.7326/AITC201802060
4. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. (2020). Emergency department care 2018-2019. Available online from <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports-data/myhospitals/sectors/emergency-department-care>
5. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. (2017). A guide to the potentially preventable hospitalisations indicator in Australia. Available online from <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/sites/default/files/migrated/A-guide-to-the-potentially-preventable-hospitalisations-indicator-in-Australia.pdf>
6. Borschitz, T., Schlicht, S., Siegel, E., Hanke, E., & van Stebut, E. (2015). Improvement of a clinical score for necrotizing fasciitis: ‘paint of proportion’ and high CRP levels aid the diagnosis. *PLoS One*, 10(7). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0132775

### **Diabetic emergency – Hyperglycaemia**

1. Kitabchi, A. E., Umpierrez, G. E., Miles, J. M., & Fisher, J. N. (2009). Hyperglycemic crises in adult patients with diabetes. *Diabetes Care*, 32(7), 1335–1343.
2. Umpierrez, G. E., Murphy, M. B., & Kitabchi, A. E. (2002). Diabetic ketoacidosis and hyperglycemic hyperosmolar syndrome. *Diabetes Spectrum*, 15(1), 28.
3. Pollock, F., & Funk, D. (2013). Acute Diabetes Management Adult Patients With Hyperglycemic Crises and Hypoglycemia. *AACN Advanced Critical Care*, 24(3), 314–324.

4. Nyenwe, E. A., & Kitabchi, A. E. (2011). Evidence-based management of hyperglycemic emergencies in diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice*, 94(3), 340–351.
5. Van Ness-Otunnu, R., & Hack, J. B. (2013). Hyperglycemic Crisis. *J Emerg Med*, 45(5), 797–805.
6. Nugent, B. W. (2005). Hyperosmolar hyperglycemic state. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 23(3), 629–648.
7. Collopy, K., Kivlehan, S., & Snyder, S. (2013). HYPERGLYCEMIA and What to Do About It. *EMS World*, 42(9), 68–77.
8. Munk, M. D. (2008). The Presentation, assessment and prehospital management of diabetic ketoacidosis in children. *JEMS*, 31(6), 70–72, 74–80, 82, 84.
9. Wolfsdorf, J., Glaser, N., & Sperling, M. A. (2006). *Diabetic Ketoacidosis in Infants, Children, and Adolescents: A consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association*.

### Diabetic emergency – Hypoglycaemia

1. Canadian Diabetes Association Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Committee. Canadian Diabetes Association. (2013). Hypoglycaemia. In D. C. V. Woo & J-F. Yale (Eds.), *Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Prevention and Management of Diabetes in Canada*. Canadian Diabetes Association. [accessed online 8 August 2014] from <http://guidelines.diabetes.ca/fullguidelines/Chapter14>.
2. Cryer, P. E., Davis, S. N., & Shamon, H. (2003). Hypoglycemia in diabetes. *Diabetes Care*, 26(6), 1902–1912.
3. Cryer, P. E., Axelrod, L., Grossman, A. B., Heller, S. R., Montori, V. M., Seaquist, E. R., & Service, F. J. (2009). Evaluation and management of adult hypoglycemic disorders: an Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 94(3), 709–728.
4. Kiefer, M. V., Gene Hern, H., Alter, H. J., & Barger, J. B. (2014). Dextrose 10% in the treatment of out-of-hospital hypoglycemia. *Prehosp Disaster Med*, 29(2), 190–194.

5. Fitzpatrick, D., & Duncan, E. A. (2009). Improving post-hypoglycaemic patient safety in the prehospital environment: a systematic review. *Emerg Med J*, 26(7), 472–478.

### Hyperkalemia

1. Long, B., Warix, R., & Koyfman, A. (2017). *emDocs Cases: Updates in Management of Hyperkalaemia*.
2. Pasco, J. (2015). *Electrolyte Disturbances*. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little, (Ed.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine* (4 ed., pp. 537–547). Sydney: Churchill, Livingstone, Elsevier.
3. Soar, J., Perkins, G. D., Abbas, G., Alfonzo, A., Barelli, A., Bierens, J. J., .... Nolan, J. P. (2010). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines for Resuscitation 2010 Section 8. Cardiac arrest in special circumstances: Electrolyte abnormalities, poisoning, drowning, accidental hypothermia, hyperthermia, asthma, anaphylaxis, cardiac surgery, trauma, pregnancy, electrocution. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1400–1433.
4. Weisberg, L. S. (2008). Management of severe hyperkalemia. *Crit Care Med*, 36(12), 3246–3251.
5. Elliott, M. J., Ronksley, P. E., Clase, C. M., Ahmed, S. B., & Hemmelgarn, B. R. (2010). Management of patients with acute hyperkalemia. *Cmaj*, 182(15), 1631–1635.

### Meningococcal meningitis and septicaemia

1. Visintin, C., Mugglestone, M. A., Fields, E. J., Jacklin, P., Murphy, M. S., & Pollard, A. J. (2010). *Management of bacterial meningitis and meningococcal septicaemia in children and young people: summary of NICE guidance* (Vol. 340).
2. Kim, K. S. (2010). Acute bacterial meningitis in infants and children. *Lancet Infect Dis*, 10(1), 32–42.
3. Dowson, A. (2014). Prevention and treatment of meningococcal disease. *Nurs Times*, 110(12), 23–25.
4. Dowson, A. (2014). Meningococcal disease in children and teenagers. *Nurs Times*, 110, 12–15.



- Communicable Diseases Network Australia. (2007). Guidelines for the early clinical and public health management of meningococcal disease in Australia. [accessed online 16 October 2014] [http://www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/4DFF673115F66413CA257BF00020630F/\\$File/meningococcal-guidelines.pdf](http://www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/4DFF673115F66413CA257BF00020630F/$File/meningococcal-guidelines.pdf)

### Nausea and vomiting

- Hasler, W., & Chey, W. (2003). Nausea and vomiting. *Gastroenterology*, 125(6), 1860–1867
- Johnson, L. R. (2019). *Gastrointestinal physiology* (9th ed.). Elsevier.
- Singh, P., Yoon, S. S., & Kuo, B. (2016). Nausea: a review of pathophysiology and therapeutics. *Therapeutic Advances in Gastroenterology*, 9(1), 98–112
- Hall, J. E. (2016). *Guyton and hall textbook of medical physiology* (13th ed.). Elsevier.
- Furyk, S. J., Meek, R., & McKenzie, S. (2014). Drug treatment of adults with nausea and vomiting in primary care. *British Medical Journal*, 349(1), 4714–4720
- Flake, Z. A., Linn, B. S., & Hornecker, J. R. (2015). Practical selection of antiemetics in the ambulatory setting. *American Family Physician*, 91(5), 293–296.
- Huybrechts, K. F., Hernandez-Diaz, S., Straub, L., Gray, K. J., Zhu, Y., ... Bateman, B. T. (2018). *Journal of American Medical Association*, 320 (23), 2429–2437.
- Sorensen, C. J., DeSanto, K., Borgelt, L., Phillips, K. T., & Monte, A. A. (2017). Cannabinoid hyperemesis syndrome: diagnosis, pathophysiology, and treatment – a systematic review. *Journal Medical Toxicology*, 13, 71–87.
- Richards, J. R., Gordon, B. K., Danielson, A. R., & Moulin, A. K. (2017). Pharmacologic treatment of cannabinoid hyperemesis syndrome: a systematic review. *Pharmacotherapy*, 37(6), 725–734.
- Beadle, K. L., Helbling, A. R., Love, S. L., April, M. D., & Hunter, C. J. (2016). Isopropyl alcohol nasal inhalation for nausea in the emergency department: a randomised controlled trial. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, 68(1), 1–9

- April, M. D., Oliver, J. J., Davis, W. T., Ong, D., Simon, E. M., ... Hunter, C. J. (2018). Aromatherapy versus oral ondansetron for antiemetic therapy among adult emergency department patients: a randomised controlled trial. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, 72(2), 184–193.

### Sepsis

- Singer, M., Deutschman, C., Seymour, C., Shanker-Hari, M., Annane, D., Bauer, M., ... Angus, D. (2016). The Third International Consensus Definitions for Sepsis and Septic Shock (Sepsis-3). *JAMA*, 315(8), 801–810.
- Finter, S., Bellomo, R., Lipman, J., French, C., Dobb, G., & Myburgh, J. (2004). Adult-population incidence of severe sepsis in Australian and New Zealand intensive care units. *Intensive Care Med*, 30(4), 589–596.
- State of Queensland (Queensland Health). (2018). Emergency Department Adult Sepsis Pathway Algorithm/Action Form.
- State of Queensland (Queensland Health). (2018). Could this be Sepsis? Paediatric Prescribing and Dosing Guidelines for Community Acquired Sepsis; Emergency Department Paediatric Sepsis Pathway Algorithm/Action Form.

### Spinal emergencies

- Serrano, L., Maus, T., & Bartleson, J. (2012). Low back pain emergencies. In K. Roos. (Ed.), *Emergency Neurology* (pp. 33–69). New York: Springer.
- Tzannes, A., & Brown, A. (2015). Musculoskeletal and soft-tissue emergencies. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little. (Ed.), *Textbook of Adult emergency Medicine* (pp. 596–597). Sydney: Churchill, Livingstone, Elsevier.
- Moulton, C., & Yates, D. (2012). *Emergency Medicine Lecture Notes*. London: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Herbert, M., Lanctot-Herbert, M., & Mahadevan, S. (2012). Low Back Pain. In S. Mahadevan & G. Garmel. (Eds.), *An Introduction to Clinical Emergency Medicine* (pp. 449–459). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

### *Suspected or confirmed Ebola Virus Disease (EVD)*

1. World Health Organisation. (2014). Interim Infection Prevention and Control Guidance for Care of Patients with Suspected for Confirmed Filovirus Haemorrhagic Fever in Health-Care Settings, with Focus on Ebola. [Accessed online 3 November 2014] [http://www.who.int/csr/resources/publications/ebola/filovirus\\_infection\\_control/en/](http://www.who.int/csr/resources/publications/ebola/filovirus_infection_control/en/)
2. Klompas, M., Diekema, D. J., Fishman, N. O., & Yokoe, D. S. (2014). Ebola Fever: Reconciling Ebola Planning with Ebola Risk in U.S. Hospitals. *Ann Emerg Med*.
3. Kerstiens, B., & Matthys, F. (1999). Interventions to control virus transmission during an outbreak of Ebola hemorrhagic fever: experience from Kikwit, Democratic Republic of the Congo, 1995. *J Infect Dis*, 179 Suppl 1, S263–267.
4. Muyembe-Tamfum, J. J., Kipasa, M., Kiyungu, C., & Colebunders, R. (1999). Ebola outbreak in Kikwit, Democratic Republic of the Congo: discovery and control measures. *J Infect Dis*, 179 Suppl 1, S259–262.
3. Jackson, C.R., & Acland, R. (2011). Knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia in the emergency department. *Emerg Med J*, 28(10), 866–869.
4. Queensland Government, Queensland Health: Queensland Spinal Cord Injuries Service (QSCIS). (2020). *Management of Autonomic Dysreflexia: Information for Health Professionals and People with Spinal Cord Injury* (Information Booklet). [Accessed online 4th June 2021] from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0034/424888/dysreflexia.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0034/424888/dysreflexia.pdf)
5. Middleton, J. for NSW State Spinal Cord Injury Service. (2014). *Treatment of Autonomic Dysreflexia for Adults & Adolescents with Spinal Cord Injuries* (Information booklet). Agency for Clinical Innovation. [Accessed online 4th June 2021] from: [https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0007/155149/Autonomic-Dysreflexia-Treatment.pdf](https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0007/155149/Autonomic-Dysreflexia-Treatment.pdf)

## **CPG: NEUROLOGICAL**

### *Altered Level of Consciousness*

1. Hew, R. (2015). Altered conscious state. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A Little. (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult emergency Medicine* (pp. 405–410). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
2. Kruse, M.J. (1986). *Nursing the Neurological and Neurotrauma Patient*. New Jersey: Rowman & Allanheld.

### *Autonomic dysreflexia*

1. Campagnolo, D.I. (2013). Autonomic dysreflexia in spinal cord injury. *Omaha: eMedicine*. [accessed online 15 August 2013] from <http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/322809-overview>.
2. Krassioukov, A., Warburton, D.E., Teasell, R., Eng, J.J. (2009). A systematic review of the management of autonomic dysreflexia after spinal cord injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*, 90(4), 682–95.

### *Headache*

1. Society, T.I.H. (No date). Definition of terms: *Headache*. [cited 2016 21st June]; Available from: [http://ihs-classification.org/en/o2\\_klassifikation/o6\\_glossar/?letter=h](http://ihs-classification.org/en/o2_klassifikation/o6_glossar/?letter=h).
2. Kernick, D. (2011). Assessment and diagnosis of headache. *Practice Nursing*, 22(3): p. 114–118.
3. Ahmed, F. (2012). Headache disorders: differentiating and managing the common subtypes. *British Journal of Pain*, 6(3): p. 124–132.
4. Özge, A., et al. (2011). Overview of diagnosis and management of paediatric headache. Part I: diagnosis. *The Journal of Headache and Pain*, 12(1): p. 13–23.
5. Duncan, C.W., Watson, D.P.B., & Stein, A. (2008). Guidelines: Diagnosis and Management of Headache in Adults: Summary of SIGN Guideline. *British Medical Journal*, 337(7680): p. 1231–1234.
6. Simon, C. & Everitt, H. (2008). Assessment and management of headache. *InnovAiT: The RCGP Journal for Associates in Training*, 1(4): p. 290–298.



## Seizure

1. Brodie, M. J., Schachter, S.C. (1999). *Fast facts – epilepsy*. Oxford: Health Press Limited.
2. Epilepsy Australia (2004). *Epifile: An Epilepsy Management Manual (2nd ed.)*. Epilepsy Australia. [accessed online 16 October 2014], from [http://www.epilepsyaustralia.net/Epilepsy\\_Information/Epilepsy\\_explained/Epilepsy\\_explained.aspx](http://www.epilepsyaustralia.net/Epilepsy_Information/Epilepsy_explained/Epilepsy_explained.aspx).
3. Riney, K, (2011). *Types of Seizures*. Epilepsy Queensland Inc. [accessed online 16 October 2014], from <http://www.epilepsyqueensland.com.au/site/content/types-seizures>.
4. Berg, AT, Scheffer, IE, (2011). New concepts in classification of the epilepsies: entering the 21st century. *Epilepsia*, 52(6),1058–1062.
5. Brophy, G.M., Bell, R., Claassen, J., Alldredge, B., Bleck, T.P., Glauser, T., ... Neurocritical Care Society Status Epilepticus Guideline Writing Committee. (2012). Guidelines for the evaluation and management of status epilepticus. *Neurocrit Care*, 17(1), 3–23.
6. Patel, H., Dunn, D.W., Austin, J.K., Doss, J.L., LaFrance, W.C. Jr, Plioplys, S., & Caplan, R. (2011). Psychogenic nonepileptic seizures (pseudoseizures). *Pediatr Rev*, 32(6), 66–72.
7. Wiebe, S., Tellez-Zenteno, J.F., Shapiro, M. (2008). An evidence-based approach to the first seizure. *Epilepsia*, 49(S1), 50–57.
8. El-Bitar, M.K., & Boustany, R-M.N. (2009). Common causes of uncommon seizures. *Pediatr Neurol*, 41(2), 83–87.
3. European Stroke Organization (ESO) Executive Committee, ESO 11. Writing Committee. (2008). Guidelines for management of ischaemic stroke and transient ischaemic attack Heidelberg: European Stroke Organisation [accessed online 12 March 2016] from [http://www.congrex-switzerland.com/fileadmin/files/2013/eso-stroke/pdf/ESO08\\_Guidelines\\_Original\\_english.pdf](http://www.congrex-switzerland.com/fileadmin/files/2013/eso-stroke/pdf/ESO08_Guidelines_Original_english.pdf)
4. Stroke Foundation. (2020). *Childhood stroke*. [accessed online 26th October 2020] from: <https://strokefoundation.org.au/About-Stroke/Learn/Childhood-stroke>
5. National Stroke Foundation. (2010). *Clinical Guidelines for Stroke Management 2010*. Melbourne: National Health and Medical research Council.
6. The National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke rt-PA Stroke Study Group. (1995). Tissue Plasminogen Activator for Acute Ischemic Stroke. *N Engl J Med*, 333(24), 1581–1588.
7. Nogueira, R., Jadhav, A., Haussen, D., Bonafe, A., Budzik, R., Bhuva, P., ... for the DAWN Trial Investigators. (2018). Thrombectomy 6 to 24 Hours after Stroke with a Mismatch between Deficit and Infarct. *The New England Journal of Medicine*, 378, 11–21.
8. Yoo, A., & Andersson, T. (2017). Thrombectomy in Acute Ischemic Stroke: Challenges to Procedural Success. *Journal of Stroke*, 19(2), 121–130. [accessed online 11th December 2019] from: [file:///C:/Users/sraven/Downloads/Thrombectomy\\_in\\_Acute\\_Ischemic\\_Stroke\\_Challenges\\_t%20\(2\).pdf](file:///C:/Users/sraven/Downloads/Thrombectomy_in_Acute_Ischemic_Stroke_Challenges_t%20(2).pdf) S0140673614605845
9. Antipova, D., Eadie, L., Macaden, A., & Wilson, P. (2019). Diagnostic accuracy of clinical tools for assessment of acute stroke: a systematic review. *BMC Emergency Medicine*, 19(49). [Accessed online 11th December 2019] from: <https://bmccemergmed.biomedcentral.com/track/pdf/10.1186/s12873-019-0262-1>

## Stroke and transient ischaemic attack

1. Stroke foundation. (2019). *Types of Stroke*. [Accessed online 11th December 2019] from: <https://strokefoundation.org.au/About-Stroke/Types-of-stroke>
2. American stroke association. (2019). *Types of Stroke*. [Accessed online 11th December 2019] from: <https://www.strokeassociation.org/en/about-stroke/types-of-stroke>
10. Broderick, J., Adeoye, O., & Elm, J. (2017). Evolution of the Modified Rankin Scale and its Use in Future Stroke Trials. *Stroke*, 48(7), [accessed online Aug 17th 2020] from: <https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.017866>

**CPG: OBSTETRICS****Breech birth**

1. Queensland Ambulance Service. (2010). *Obstetrics gynaecology and neonatal paediatrics* (version 1.1). Brisbane: QAS.
2. Priestley, S. (2009). Emergency delivery. In P. Cameron, G. Jelinek, A. Kelly, L. Murray, A. Brown (Eds.). *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine (3rd Ed.)* Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier, pp. 585–592.
3. Department of Reproductive Health and Research. (2003). *Managing complications in pregnancy and childbirth: a guide for midwives and doctors*. Geneva World Health Organisation.
4. Richmond, S., & Wyllie, J. (2010). European Resuscitation Council guidelines for resuscitation 2010 Section 7. Resuscitation of babies at birth. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1389–1399.

**Cord prolapse**

1. Qureshi, N.S., Taylor, D.J., & Tomlinson, A.J. (2004). Umbilical cord prolapse. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet*, 86(1), 29–30.
2. VanRooyen, M., & Scott, J. (2011). Emergency delivery. In J.E. Tintinalli, J.S. Stapczynski, O.J. Ma, D.M. Cline, R.K Cydulka, G.D. Meckler (Eds.). *Tintinalli's Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide* (6th ed.) Sydney: McGraw-Hill Medical, pp. 703–711.
3. Dilbaz, B., Ozturkoglu, E., Dilbaz, S., Ozturk, N., Sivaslioglu, A.A., & Haberal, A. (2006). Risk factors and perinatal outcomes associated with umbilical cord prolapse. *Arch Gynecol Obstet*, 274(2), 104–107.
4. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. (2008). *Green-top Guideline No 50*. [Accessed online 2 April 2015] from <https://www.rcog.org.uk/globalassets/documents/guidelines/gtg-50-umbilicalcordprolapse-2014.pdf>
5. Committee on Obstetric Practice American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. (2005). ACOG Committee Opinion. Number 326, December 2005. Inappropriate use of the terms fetal distress and birth asphyxia. *Obstet Gynecol*, 106(6), 1469–1470.

6. Royal Women's Hospital. (2011). *Clinical practice guidelines: cord prolapse*. Melbourne: RWH. [Accessed online 15 April 2015], from <https://thewomens.r.worldssl.net/images/uploads/downloadable-records/clinicalguidelines/cord-prolapse.pdf>
7. PROMPT Maternity Foundation and the Royal Colledge of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. (2013). *PROMPT Practical Obstetric Multi-Professional Training Course manual Australian and New Zealand Edition*. Melbourne Victoria,; The Royal Australian and new Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists.

**Ectopic pregnancy**

1. Queensland Government, Queensland Health – Queensland Clinical Guidelines. (2017). Maternity and Neonatal Clinical Guideline: Early pregnancy loss. [Accessed online 7th June 2021] from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0033/139947/g-epl.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0033/139947/g-epl.pdf)
2. Shaw, J. L., Dey, S. K., Critchley, H. O., & Horne, A. W. (2010). Current knowledge of the aetiology of human tubal ectopic pregnancy. *Hum Reprod Update*, 16(4), 432–444.
3. Condous, G. (2009). Ectopic pregnancy: challenging accepted management strategies. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol*, 49(4), 346–51.
4. Nama, V., & Manyonda, I. (2009). Tubal ectopic pregnancy: diagnosis and management. *Arch Gynecol Obstet*, 279(4), 443–453.
5. Queensland Ambulance Service. (2010). *Obstetrics gynaecology and neonatal paediatrics* (version 1.1). Brisbane: QAS.

**Miscarriage**

1. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. (2012). *Ectopic pregnancy and miscarriage, diagnosis and management in early pregnancy of ectopic pregnancy and miscarriage*. NICE Guideline 154. [Accessed online 10 August 2014] from National institute for Health and Care Excellence <http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg154/resources/guidance-ectopic-pregnancy-and-miscarriage-pdf>
2. Griebel, C., Halvorsen, J, Golemon, T. B, & Day, A. (2005). Management of spontaneous abortion. *Am Fam Physician*, 72(7), 1243–1250.



3. Bryan, S. (2015). Ectopic pregnancy and bleeding in early pregnancy. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little. (Eds.). *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine* (pp. 635–637). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
4. Sur, S.D., & Raine-Fenning, N.J. (2009). The management of miscarriage. *Best Practice Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol*, 23(4), 479–491.
5. Queensland Health. (2011). *Early pregnancy loss* (Clinical Guideline). [accessed online 10 August 2014] Queensland Health [http://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/documents/g\\_epl5-o.pdf](http://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/documents/g_epl5-o.pdf)
6. Queensland Ambulance Service. (2010). *Obstetrics gynaecology and neonatal paediatrics* (version 1.1). Brisbane: QAS.
7. Wyllie, J., Bruinenberg, J., Roehr, C., Rudiger, M., Trevisanuto, D., & Urlesberger, B. (2015). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines for Resuscitation 2015 Section 7. Resuscitation and support of transition of babies at birth. *Resuscitation*, 95, 249–263
6. Andersson, O., Lindquist, B., Lindgren, M., Stjernqvist, K., Domellof, M., & Hellstrom-Westas, L. (2015). Effect of Delayed Cord Clamping on Neurodevelopment at 4 Years of Age: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Pediatr*, 169(7), 631–638.
7. PROMPT Maternity Foundation and the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. (2013). *PROMPT Practical Obstetric Multi-Professional Training Course manual Australian and New Zealand Edition*. Melbourne Victoria, : The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists.

### Placental abruption

1. Pariente, G., Wiznitzer, A., Sergienko, R., Moazor, M., Holcberg, G., & Sheiner, E. (2011). Placental abruption: critical analysis of risk factors and perinatal outcomes. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med*, 24(5), 698–702.
2. Walfish, M., Neuman, A., & Wlody, D. (2009). Maternal haemorrhage. *Br J Anaesth*, 103 (Suppl 1), i47–56

### Placenta praevia

1. Joy, S., Temming, L., & Stone, R.A. (2012). *Placenta previa*. Omaha: eMedicine. [accessed online 18 August 2014], from <http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/262063-overview>.
2. Vergani, P., Ornaghi, S., Pozzi, I., Beretta, P., Russo, F.M., Follesa, I., & Ghidini, A. (2009). Placenta previa: distance to internal os and mode of delivery. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*, 201(3), 266.e1–5.
3. Boyle, R.K., Waters, B.A., & O'Rourke, P.K. (2009). Blood transfusion for caesarean delivery complicated by placenta previa. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol*, 49(6), 627–630.
4. Echevarria, M., & Kuhn, G. (2011). Emergencies after 20 weeks of pregnancy and the post partum period. In J.E. Tintinalli, J.S. Stapczynski, O.J. Ma, D.M. Cline, R.K. Cydulka, & G.D. Meckler. *Tintinalli's Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide* (6th ed.), Sydney: McGraw-Hill Medical, pp. 695–703.

### Physiological cephalic birth

1. Queensland Ambulance Service. (2010). *Obstetrics gynaecology and neonatal paediatrics* (version 1.1). Brisbane: QAS.
2. Moore, E. R., Anderson, G. C., Bergman, N., & Dowswell, T. (2012). Early skin-to-skin contact for mothers and their healthy newborn infants. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*.
3. The Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. (2015). *Clamping of the Umbilical Cord and Placental Transfusion Scientific Impact Paper No.14* [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <https://www.rcog.org.uk/globalassets/documents/guidelines/scientific-impact-papers/sip-14.pdf>
4. World Health Organisation. (2012). *Guidelines on basic newborn resuscitation*. Geneva, World Health Organisation.
5. World Health Organisation. (2014). Guideline: *Delayed umbilical cord clamping for improved maternal and infant health and nutrition outcomes*. Geneva, World Health Organization.

### Pre-eclampsia

1. Queensland Maternity and Neonatal Clinical Guidelines Program. (2010). *Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy*. Brisbane: Queensland Health. [accessed online 15 August 2013], from [http://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/documents/g\\_hdp5-o.pdf](http://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/documents/g_hdp5-o.pdf).
2. Dennis, A.T. (2012). Management of pre-eclampsia: issues for anaesthetists. *Anaesthesia*, 67(9), 1009–1020.
3. Ganzevoort, W., Sibai, B.M. (2011). Temporising versus interventionist management (preterm and at term). *Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol*, 25(4), 463–476.
4. Duley, L., Gülmezoglu, A. M., Henderson-Smart David, J., & Chou, D. (2010). *Magnesium sulphate and other anticonvulsants for women with pre-eclampsia*. [accessed online 6 August 2014] from <http://community-archive.cochrane.org/editorial-and-publishingpolicy-resource/cochrane-database-systematic-reviews-cdsr>].
5. Arulkumaran, N., & Lightstone, L. (2013). Severe pre-eclampsia and hypertensive crises. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Obstetrics & Gynaecology*, 27(6), 877–884.

### Primary postpartum haemorrhage

1. World Health Organisation. (2012). *WHO Recommendations for the Prevention and Treatment of Postpartum Haemorrhage*. ISBN-13: 978-92-4-154850-2
2. World Health Organisation. (2017). *WHO Recommendations on tranexamic acid for the treatment of postpartum haemorrhage*. ISBN: 978-92-4-155015-4
3. Queensland Health, Queensland Clinical Guidelines. (2018). *Maternity and Neonatal Clinical Guideline: Primary postpartum haemorrhage*. MN18.1-V8-R23
4. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. (2017). *Management of Postpartum Haemorrhage (PPH): Statement and Recommendations*. [accessed online 21st April, 2020] from: [https://ranzcoq.edu.au/RANZCOG\\_SITE/media/RANZCOG-MEDIA/Women%27s%20Health/Statement%20and%20guidelines/Clinical-Obstetrics/Management-of-Postpartum-Haemorrhage-\(C-Obs-43\)-Review-July-2017.pdf?ext=.pdf](https://ranzcoq.edu.au/RANZCOG_SITE/media/RANZCOG-MEDIA/Women%27s%20Health/Statement%20and%20guidelines/Clinical-Obstetrics/Management-of-Postpartum-Haemorrhage-(C-Obs-43)-Review-July-2017.pdf?ext=.pdf)

5. Mavrides, E., Allard, S., Chandrabaran, E., Collins, L., Green, L., Hunt, B.J., Riris, S., & Thompson, A.J. on behalf of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. (2016). Prevention and management of postpartum haemorrhage. *BJOG*, 124, e106-e149. [Accessed online 21st April 2020] from: <https://obgyn.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/>

### Secondary postpartum haemorrhage

1. Mavrides, E., Allard, S., Chandrabaran, E., Collins, L., Green, L., Hunt, B.J., Riris, S., & Thompson, A.J. on behalf of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. (2016). Prevention and management of postpartum haemorrhage. *BJOG*, 124, e106-e149. [Accessed online 21st April 2020] from: <https://obgyn.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/1471-0528.14178>
2. Alexander, J., Thomas, P.W., & Sanghera, J. (2010). Treatments for secondary postpartum haemorrhage (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. The Cochrane Collaboration.
3. Fletcher, S., Grotegut, C.A., & James, A.H. (2012). Lochia patterns among normal women: a systematic review. *Journal of Women's Health*, 12, 1290–1294.
4. Patel, N., & Radeos, M. (2018). Severe Delayed Postpartum Haemorrhage after Cesarean Section. *Clinical Communications: Obstetrics/Gynaecology*, 55(3), 408–410.
5. Aiken, C., Mehaseb, M., & Prentice, A. (2012). Secondary Postpartum Haemorrhage. *Fetal and Maternal Medicine Review*, 23(1), 1–14.
6. King, P.A., Duthie, S.J., Dong, Z.G., & Ma, H.K. (1989). *Secondary Postpartum Haemorrhage*. *ANZJOG*, 29(4), 394–398.
7. Babarinsa, I., Hayman, R., & Draycott, T. (2011). Secondary post-partum haemorrhage: challenges in evidence based causes and management. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol*, 159(2), 255–260.
8. Groom, K.M., & Jacobson, T.Z. (2006). *A Comprehensive Textbook of Postpartum Haemorrhage: An Essential Clinical Reference for Effective management 2nd Ed.*



9. Dossou, M., Debost-Legrand, A., Dechelotte, P., Lemery, D., & Vendittelli, F. (2015). Severe secondary postpartum haemorrhage: a historical cohort. *Birth*, 42(2), 149-155.
10. Neill, A., & Thornton, S. (2009). Secondary postpartum haemorrhage. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 22(2), 119-122.

### Shoulder dystocia

1. The Royal Women's Hospital Victoria, (2020). Shoulder Dystocia, Guideline.
2. Hill, D., Lense, J., & Roepcke, F. (2020). Shoulder Dystocia: Managing an Obstetric Emergency. *American Family Physician*, 102(2), 84-90.
3. Menticoglou, S. (2018). Shoulder dystocia: incidence, mechanisms, and management strategies. *International Journal of Women's Health*, 10, 723-732.
4. Government of South Australia, SA Health. (2017). Perinatal Practice Guideline: Shoulder Dystocia.
5. Politi, S., D'Emidio, L., Cignini, P., Giorlandino, M., Giorlandino, C. (2010). Shoulder dystocia: An Evidence-Based approach. *Journal of Prenatal Medicine*, 4(3), 35-42.
6. Menticoglou, S., & Schneider, C. (2016). Case Report: Resuscitating the baby after Shoulder Dystocia. *Case Reports in Obstetrics and Gynecology*, Volume 2016.
7. Davis, D., Roshan, A., Canela, C., & Varacallo, M. (2020). Shoulder Dystocia. StatPearls [Retrieved 3rd November 2020] from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK470427/>
8. Hansen, A., & Chauhan, S. (2014). Shoulder dystocia: Definitions and incidence. *Seminars in Perinatology*, 38, 184-188.
9. Robson, M. (2019). Shoulder dystocia: Is it time to think differently? *Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol*, 59, 605-607.
10. Hill, M., & Cohen, W. (2016). Shoulder Dystocia: Prediction and Management. *Women's Health (London)*, 12(2), 251-261.
11. Dahlke, J., Bhalwal, A., & Chauhan, S. (2017). Obstetric Emergencies: Shoulder Dystocia and Postpartum Hemorrhage. *Obstet Gynecol Clin N Am*, 44, 231-243.

12. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. (2021). Third and fourth degree perineal tears: Clinical standard cares (policy booklet). [Accessed online 9th June 2021] from: [https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/sites/default/files/2021-04/perineal\\_tears\\_ccs\\_v3.pdf](https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/sites/default/files/2021-04/perineal_tears_ccs_v3.pdf)
13. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). ANZCOR Guideline 13.4 – Airway management and Mask Ventilation of the newborn infant: [accessed online 9th June 2021] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
14. Vain, N., Satragno, D., Gordillo, J., Fernandez, A., Carroli, G., Romero, N & Prudent, L. (2019). Postpartum use of oxytocin and volume of placental transfusion: a randomised controlled trial. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed*, 105(1), 14-17.
15. Satragno, D., Vain, N., Gordillo, J., Fernandez, A., Carroli, G., Romero, N., & Prudent, L. (2018). Postpartum maternal administration of oxytocin and volume of placental transfusion, an RTC. *American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology*, Supplement to January 2018.
16. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. (2015). Scientific Impact Paper No.14: Clamping of the Umbilical Cord and Placental Transfusion. [Accessed online 9th June 2021] from: <https://www.rcog.org.uk/en/guidelines-research-services/guidelines/sip14/>

### Umbilical cord rupture

1. Woollard, M., Hinshaw, K., Simpson, H., & Wieteska, S. (2010). *Pre-Hospital Obstetric Emergency Training, The Practical Approach*. Oxford: Willey-Blackwell.

### Uterine inversion

1. Mirza, FG, & Gaddipati, S (2009). Obstetric emergencies. *Semin Perinatol*, 33(2), 97-103.
2. Beringer, R.M., & Patteril, M. (2004). Puerperal uterine inversion and shock. *Br J Anaesth*, 92(3), 439-441.

## Uterine rupture

1. Mirza, F.G., & Gaddipati, S. (2009). Obstetric emergencies. *Semin Perinatol*, 33(2), 97–103.
2. Kaczmarczyk, M., Sparen, P., Terry, P., & Cnattingius, S. (2007). Risk factors for uterine rupture and neonatal consequences of uterine rupture: a population based study of successive pregnancies in Sweden. *British Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology*, 114(10), 1208–14
3. Dekker, G.A., Chan, A., Luke, C.G., Priest, K., Riley, M., Halliday, J ... Cornes, S. (2010). Risk of uterine rupture in Australian women attempting vaginal birth after one prior caesarean section: a retrospective population-based cohort study. *British Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology*, 117(11), 1358–65.

## CPG: RESPIRATORY

### Acute pulmonary oedema

1. Lightfoot, D. (2009). Assessment and management of acute pulmonary oedema. In P. Cameron, G. Jelinek, A. Kelly, L. Murray, LA.F.T. Brown (eds.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine (3rd ed.)* Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier, pp. 215–219.
2. Brashers, V. (2008). Alterations of pulmonary function. In S. Heuther & K. McCance (eds.), *Understanding Pathophysiology (4th ed.)* St Louis: Mosby Elsevier, pp. 714–747.
3. Ware, L.B., & Matthay, M.A. (2005). Clinical practice: acute pulmonary edema. *N Engl J Med*, 353(26), 2788–2796.
4. Baird, A. (2010). Acute pulmonary oedema – management in general practice. *Aust Fam Physician*, 39(12), 910–4.

### Asthma

1. National Asthma Council. (2016). *Asthma Mortality Statistics*. Melbourne: National Asthma Council Ltd. [accessed online 08 March 2018], from <https://www.nationalasthma.org.au/living-with-asthma/resources/health-professionals/infographics/asthma-mortality-statistics-2016>

2. Cydulka, R.K. (2011). Acute asthma in adults. In J.E. Tintinalli, J.S. Stapczynski, O.J. Ma, D.M. Cline, R.K. Cydulka, & G.D. Meckler (eds.), *Tintinalli's Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide (7th ed.)*, Sydney: McGraw-Hill Medical, pp. 504–511.
3. Holley, A.D., & Boots, R.J. (2009). Review article: management of acute severe and near-fatal asthma. *Emerg Med Australas*, 21(4), 259–268.
4. Burns, S.M. (2006). Ventilating patients with acute severe asthma: what do we really know? *AACN Adv Crit Care*, 17(2), 186–193.
5. Soar, J., Perkins, G.D., Abbas, G., Alfonzo, A., Barelli, A., Bierens, J.J., ... Nolan, J.P. (2010). European Resuscitation Council guidelines for resuscitation 2010 Section 8. Cardiac arrest in special circumstances: electrolyte abnormalities, poisoning, drowning, accidental hypothermia, hyperthermia, asthma, anaphylaxis, cardiac surgery, trauma, pregnancy, electrocution. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1400–33.
6. Hodder, R., Lougheed, M.D., Rowe, B.H., FitzGerald, J.M., Kaplan, A.G., McIvor, R.A. (2010). Management of acute asthma in adults in the emergency department: non-ventilatory management. *CMAJ*, 182(2), E55–67.

### Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

1. Leung, J., & Duffy, M. (2015). Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little. (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency medicine* (pp. 311–316). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
2. National Clinical Guideline Centre. (2010). *Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in adults in primary and secondary care*. London: National Clinical Guideline Centre. [accessed online 16 October 2014], from <http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG101/Guidance/pdf/English>.
3. Austin, M.A., Wills, K.E., Blizzard, L., Walters, E.H., & Wood-Baker, R. (2010). Effect of high flow oxygen on mortality in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease patients in prehospital setting: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ*, 341, c5462.

### Croup

1. Klassen, T.P. (1999). *Croup: A current perspective in emergency medicine*. *Pediatric Clinics of North America*, 46(6), 1167–1178.



2. Denny, F. W., Murphy, T. F., Clyde, W. A., Collier, A. M., Henderson, F. W., Senior, R., ... Christian, R. (1983). *Croup: an 11-year study in a pediatric practice. Pediatrics*, 71(6), 871–876.
3. Acworth, J., Babl, F., Borland, M., Ngo, P., Krieser, D., Schutz, J., ... Lee, M. (2009). Patterns of presentation to the Australian and New Zealand Paediatric Emergency Research Network. *Emerg Med Australas*, 21(1), 59-66. doi:10.1111/j
4. Department of Health, Queensland Ambulance Service. (2018). *Evaluation of the introduction of prehospital dexamethasone for the treatment of croup – Research design plan*. Information Support, Research and Evaluation Unit. (Chief investigators: Quinn, J., & Rolley, L.)
5. Johnson, D. W. (2014). Croup. *BMJ clinical evidence*. [Accessed online 24th January 2019] from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25263284>
6. Fanconi, S., Burger, R., Maurer, H., Uehlinger, J., Ghelfi, D., & Mühlemann, C. (1990). Transcutaneous carbon dioxide pressure for monitoring patients with severe croup. *The Journal of pediatrics*, 117(5), 701-705.
7. Stoney, P., & Chakrabarti, M. (1991). Experience of pulse oximetry in children with croup. *The Journal of Laryngology & Otology*, 105(4), 295–298.
8. Kristjansson, S., Berg-Kelly, K., & Winsö, E. (1994). Inhalation of racemic adrenaline in the treatment of mild and moderately severe croup. Clinical symptom score and oxygen saturation measurements for evaluation of treatment effects. *Acta Paediatrica*, 83(11), 1156–1160.
9. Fitzgerald, D. A., & Kilham, H. A. (2003). Croup: assessment and evidence-based management. *Medical journal of Australia*, 179(7), 372–377.
10. Bjornson, C. L., & Johnson, D. W. (2007). Croup in the paediatric emergency department. *Paediatrics & Child Health*, 12(6), 473–477.
11. Children’s Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. (n.d.). *Statewide Paediatric Guideline: Croup – Emergency management in children*. [Accessed online 23rd January 2019] from: <https://childrens.health.qld.gov.au/guideline-croup-emergency-management-in-children/>
12. Moore, M., & Little, P. (2006). Humidified air inhalation for treating croup. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 3, Art. No. CD002870

### Dyspnoea

1. Alberta Health Services. (2010). *Emergency medical services provincial medical control protocols – adult and pediatric*. Edmonton: Government of Alberta.
2. Walls, R., & Murphy, M. (2008). *Manual of emergency airway management*. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

### Epiglottitis

1. Glynn, F., & Fenton, J.E. (2008). Diagnosis and management of supraglottitis (epiglottitis). *Current Infect Disease Rep*, 10, 200–204.
2. Advanced Life Support Group. (2011). *Advanced Paediatric Life Support: The Practical Approach (5th ed)*. West Sussex: Wiley-Blackwell.

### Foreign body airway obstruction

1. Soroudi, A., Shipp, H.E., Stepanski, B.M., Ray, L.U., Murrin, P.A., Chan, T.C., ... Vilke, G.M. (2007). Adult foreign body airway obstruction in the prehospital setting. *Prehosp Emerg Care*, 11(1), 25–29.
2. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 4 – Airway* [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
3. Biarent, D, Bingham, R, Eich, C, Lopex-Herce, J, Maconochie, I, Rodriguez-Nunez, A, ... Zideman, D (2010). European Resuscitation Council guidelines for resuscitation 2010 Section 6. Paediatric life support. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1364–1388.
4. Deakin, C.D., Nolan, J.P., Soar, J., Sunde, K., Koster, R.W., Smith, G.B., & Perkins, G.D. (2010). European Resuscitation Council guidelines for resuscitation 2010 Section 4. Adult advanced life support. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1305–1352.

### Hyperventilation

1. Brashers, V. (2008). Alterations of pulmonary function. In S. Heuther, K. McCance (Eds.), *Understanding Pathophysiology (4th ed.)* St Louis: Mosby Elsevier, pp. 714–747.

2. Evans, R.W. (2005). Unilateral Paresthesias Due to Hyperventilation Syndrome. *Pract Neurol*, June, 65-68. [accessed online 16 October 2014], from <http://www.rwevansmd.com/EvansPublications/Unilateral%20paresthesias%20due%20to%20hyperventilation%20syndrome.pdf>.
3. Sarko, J., & Stapczynski, J.S. (2011). Respiratory distress. In J.E. Tintinalli, J.S. Stapczynski, O.J. Ma, D.M. Cline, R.K. Cydulka, G.D. Meckler (Eds.), *Tintinalli's Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide (6th ed.)*. Sydney: McGraw-Hill Medical, pp. 465–472.
4. Joint Royal Colleges Ambulance Liaison Committee (2006). Hyperventilation syndrome. In J. Fisher, S. Brown, M. Cook (Eds.), *UK ambulance service clinical practice guidelines*. Coventry: University of Warwick and JRCALC.
5. Callaham, M. (1997). Panic disorders, hyperventilation, and the dreaded brown paper bag. *Ann Emerg Med*, 30(6), 838.

### **Pulmonary embolus**

1. Tapson, V.F. (2008). Acute pulmonary embolism. *N Engl J Med*, 358(10), 1037–1052.
2. Agnelli, G., & Becattini, C. (2010). Acute pulmonary embolism. *N Engl J Med*, 363(3), 266–274.
3. Jorens, P.G., Van Marck, E., Snoeckx, A., & Parizel, P.M. (2009). Nonthrombotic pulmonary embolism. *Eur Respir J*, 34(2), 452–474.
4. Marshall, P.S., Matthews, K.S., & Siegel, M.D. (2011). Diagnosis and Management of Life-Threatening Pulmonary Embolism. *J Intensive Care Med*, 26(5), 275–294.
5. McRae, S.J., & Eikelboom, J.W. (2007). Simplifying the diagnosis of pulmonary embolism. *Med J Aust*, 187(6), 325–326.
6. Geibel, A., Zehender, M., Kasper, W., Olschewski, M., Klima, C., & Konstantinides, S.V. (2005). Prognostic value of the ECG on admission in patients with acute major pulmonary embolism. *Eur Respir J*, 25(5), 843–848.

### **Tracheostomy emergencies**

1. McGrath, B. A., Bates, L., Atkinson, D., & Moore, J. A. (2012). Multidisciplinary guidelines for the management of tracheostomy and laryngectomy airway emergencies. *Anaesthesia*, 67(9), 1025–1041.

## **CPG: RESUSCITATION**

### **Resuscitation – general guidelines**

1. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), Sch 2 s5A, *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), Sch 2 s5A.
2. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s66(2).
3. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s66(3)-(5).
4. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s66(A).
5. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), s36(1)(a).
6. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), s36(2)(c).
7. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), s36(2)(a) (i)-(iv).
8. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s65(3)-(5).
9. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s66A(2).
10. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), Sch 2 s5B(a); *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), Sch 2 s5B(a).
11. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld), Sch 2 s5B(a) *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), Sch 2, s59(b).
12. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s66A(1)(b)(c).
13. Ebell, M., Vellinga, A., Masterson, S., & Yun, P. (2019). Meta-analysis of the accuracy of termination of resuscitation rules for out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 36(8), 479–484.
14. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s66B(2)(a).
15. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s66B(2)(b).



**Resuscitation – Adult (Non-traumatic)**

1. Jacobs, I., Nadkarni, V., Bahr, J., Berg, R., Billi, J., Bossaert, L., ... ILCOR Task Force on Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcomes. (2004). Cardiac arrest and cardiopulmonary resuscitation outcome reports: update and simplification of the Utstein templates for resuscitation registries. *Circulation*, 110, 3385–3897
2. Roger, V., Go, A., Lloyd-Jones, D., Adams, R., Berry, J., Brown, T., ... American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. (2011). Heart disease and stroke statistics – 2011 update: a report from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*, 123, 18–209
3. Ko, Y., Hsieh, M., Ma, M., Bigham, B., Bhanji, F., & Greif, R. (2020). The effect of system performance improvement on patients with cardiac arrest: a systematic review. *Resuscitation*, 157, 156–165.
4. Nehme, Z., Ball, J., Stephenson, M., Walker, T., Stub, D., & Smith, K. (2021). Effect of a resuscitation quality improvement programme on outcomes from out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation*, 162, 236–244.
5. Ewy, G. & Sanders, A. (2013). Alternative approach to improving survival of patients with out-of-hospital primary cardiac arrest. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 61, 113–118.
6. Sell, R., Sarno, R., Lawrence, B., Castillo, E., Fisher, R., Brainard, C., ... Davis, D. (2010). Minimising pre and post defibrillation pauses increases the likelihood of return of spontaneous circulation (ROSC). *Resuscitation*, 81, 822-825.
7. Cheskes S, Schmicker R, Verbeek R, Salcido D, Brown S, Brooks S, ... Resuscitation Outcomes Consortium (ROC) investigators (2014). The impact of peri-shock pause on survival from out-of-hospital shockable cardiac arrest during the Resuscitation Outcomes Consortium PRIMED trial. *Resuscitation*, 85(3), 336–342.
8. Esibov, A., Chapman, F., Melnick, S., Sullivan, J., & Walcott, G. (2015). Minor variations in electrode pad placement impact defibrillation success. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, 20, 292–298.
9. Pagan-Carlo, L., Spencer, K., Robertson, C., Dengler, A., Birkett, C., & Kerber, R. (1996). Transthoracic defibrillation: importance of avoiding electrode placement directly on the female breast. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 27, 449–452.
10. Soar, J., Bottiger, B., Carli, P., Couper, K., Deakin, C., Djarv, T. et al. (2021). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines 2021: Adult advanced life support. *Resuscitation*, In press.
11. Kannaujia, A., Srivastava, U., Singh, T., Haldar, R. (2020). Evaluation of i-gel versus classic LMA for airway management by paramedics and medical students: a manikin study. *Anaesthesia, Essays and Researches*, 14, 166–169.
12. Stroumpoulis K, Isaia C, Bassiakou E, Pantazopoulos I, Troupis G, Mazarakis A, ... Xanthos, T. (2012). A comparison of the i-gel and classic LMA insertion in manikins by experienced and novice physicians. *European Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 19, 24–27.
13. Cho, C., Lee, S., Sung, T., Cho, C. (2015). Comparison of the clinical performance of airway management with the i-gel and laryngeal mask airway supreme in geriatric patients: a prospective and randomised study. *Korean Journal of Anaesthesiology*, 72, 39–46.
14. Perkins, G.D., Ji, C., Deakin, C.D., Quinn, T., Nolan, J.P. (2018). A randomised trial of epinephrine in out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 379, 711–721
15. Perkins, G.D., Kenna, C., Ji, C., Deakin, C.D., Nolan, J.P., Quinn, T. (2019). The effects of adrenaline in out of hospital arrest with shockable and non-shockable rhythms: findings from the PACA and PARAMEDIC-2 randomised controlled trials. *Resuscitation*, 140, 55–63.
16. Holmberg, M.J., Issa, M.S., Moskowitz, A., Morley, P., Welsford, M., ... Berg, K. (2019). Vasopressors during adult cardiac arrest: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Resuscitation*, 139, 106–121.
17. Wissa, J., Schultz, B.V., Wilson, D., Rashford, S., Bosley, E., & Doan, T.N. (2021). Time to amiodarone administration and survival outcomes in refractory ventricular fibrillation. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*, In press.

18. Andersen, P.O., Jensen, M.J., Lippert, A., & Ostegaard, D. (2010). Identifying non-technical skills and barriers for improvement of teamwork in cardiac arrest teams. *Resuscitation*, 6, 695–702. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2010.01.024
19. Cormack, S., Scott, S., & Stedmon, A. (2020). Non-technical skills in out-of-hospital cardiac arrest management: a scoping review. *Australasian Journal of Paramedicine*, 17; doi: 10.33151/ajp.17.744
20. Chalwin, R.P., & Flabouris, A. (2013). Utility and assessment of non-technical skills of rapid response system and medical emergency teams. *Internal Medicine Journal*, 43; 962–969.
21. Yeung, J.H., Ong, G.J., Davies, R.P., Gao, F., & Perkins, G.D. (2012). Factors affecting team leadership skills and their relationship with quality of cardiopulmonary resuscitation. *Critical Care Medicine*, 40; 2617–2621. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3182591fda
22. Thommassen, O., Espeland, A., Softeland, E., Lossius, H., Heltne, J., Brattebo, G. (2011). Implementation of checklists in health care; learning from high-reliability organisations. *Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation & Emergency*, 19. doi: 10.1186/1757-7241-19-53
23. Maarseveen, O.E., Ham, W.H., van de Ven, N.L., Saris, T.F., & Leenen, L.P. (2020). Effects of the application of a checklist during trauma resuscitations on ATLS adherence, a team performance, and patient-related outcomes: a systematic review. *European Journal of Emergency Surgery*, 46, 65–72. doi: 10.1007/s00068-019-01181-7.
24. Couper, K., Salman, B., Soar, J., Finn, J. & Perkins, G.D. (2013). Debriefing to improve outcomes from critical illness: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Intensive Care Medicine*, 39, 1514–1523. doi: 10.1007/s00134-013-2951-7
25. Couper, K. & Perkins, G.D. (2013). Debriefing after resuscitation. *Current Opinion in Critical Care*, 19, 188–194. doi: 10.1097/MCC.0b013e32835f58aa.

## *Resuscitation – Newborn*

1. Madar, J., Roeher, C.C., Ainsworth, S., Ersdal, H., Morley, C., Rudigar, M., ... Wyllie, J. (2021). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines 2021: newborn resuscitation and support of transition of infants at birth. *Resuscitation*, In press. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2021.02.01
2. Niles, D.E., Cins, C., Insley, E., Foglia, E., Elci, O., Skare, C., ... Kramer-Johansen, J. (2017). Incidence and characteristics of positive pressure ventilation delivered to newborns in a US tertiary academic hospital. *Resuscitation*, 115, 102–209. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2017.03.035
3. Bjorland, P.A., Oymar, K., Ersdal, H.L., & Rettedal, S.I. (2019). Incidence of newborn resuscitative interventions at birth and short-term outcomes: a regional population-based study. *BMJ Paediatrics Open*, 3. doi: 10.1136/bmjpo-2019-000592
4. Schultz, B.V., Hall, S., Parker, L., Rashford, S. & Bosley, E. (2020). Epidemiology of oxytocin administration in out-of-hospital births attended by paramedics. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, 25(3). doi: 10.1080/10903127.2020.1786613
5. Seidler, A.L., Gyte, G.M., Rabe, H., Diaz-Rossello, J., Duley, L., Aziz, K., ... Soll, R. (2021). Umbilical cord management for newborns <34 weeks gestation: a meta-analysis. *Paediatrics*, 147. doi: 10.1542/peds.2020-0576.
6. Gomersall, J., Berber, S., Middleton, P., McDonald, S., Niermeyer, S., El-Naggar, W., ... Soll, R. (2021). Umbilical cord management as term or late preterm birth: a meta-analysis. *Paediatrics*, 147(3), e2020015404.
7. Chau, C., Schmolzer, G.M., & Davis P.G. (2012). Airway manoeuvres to achieve upper airway patency during mask ventilation in newborn infants – an historical perspective. *Resuscitation*, 83, 411–416. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2011.11.007
8. Kamlin, C.O., Schmolzer, G.M., Dawson, J.A., McGrory, L., O’Shea, J., Donath, S., ... Davis, P. (2019). A randomised trial of oropharyngeal airways to assist stabilization of preterm infants in the delivery room. *Resuscitation*, 144, 104–114. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2019.08.035



9. Ersdal, H.L., Mduma, E., Svensen, E., & Perlman, J. (2011). Early initiation of basic resuscitation interventions including face mask ventilation may reduce birth asphyxia related mortality in low-income countries: a prospective descriptive observational study. *Resuscitation*, 83, 869–873. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2011.12.011

### **Resuscitation – Paediatric (Non-traumatic)**

1. Inoue M, Tohira H, Williams T, Bailey P, Borland M et al. Incidence, characteristics and survival outcomes of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in children and adolescents between 1997 and 2014 in Perth, Western Australia. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*. 2017; 29: 69–76. doi: 10.1111/1742-6723.12657
2. Ong, ME, Osmond MH, Gerein R, Nesbitt L, Tran M et al. Comparing pre-hospital clinical diagnosis of paediatric out-of-hospital cardiac arrest with etiology by coroner's diagnosis. *Resuscitation*. 2006; 72: 26–34. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2006.05.024
3. Deasy, C, Hall D, Bray JE, Smith K, Bernard SA et al. Paediatric out-of-hospital cardiac arrests in Melbourne, Australia: improved reporting by adding coronial data to a cardiac arrest registry. *Emergency Medical Journal*. 2013; 30: 740–744. doi: 10.1136/emmermed-2012-201531
4. Lee, J, Yang W, Lee, E, Huang, J, Hsiao H, et al. Clinical survey and predictors of outcomes of paediatric out-of-hospital cardiac arrest admitted to the emergency department. *Scientific Reports*. 2019; 9: 7032. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-43020-0
5. Hansen, ML, Lin A, Eriksson C, Daya M, McNally B et al. A comparison of paediatric airway management techniques during out-of-hospital cardiac arrest using the CARES database. *Resuscitation*. 2017; 120: 51–56. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2017.08.015
6. Okubo M, Komukai S, Izawa J, Gibo K, Kiyohara K et al. Prehospital advanced airway management for paediatric patients with out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: a nationwide cohort study. *Resuscitation*. 2019; 145: 175–184. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2019.09.007
7. Ohashi-Fukuda N, Fukuda T, Doi K, Morimura N. Effect of prehospital advanced airway management for paediatric out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation*. 2017; 114: 66–72. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2017.03.002

8. Van de Voorde P, Turner, NM, Djakow J, de Lucas N, Martinez-Mejias A et al. European Resuscitation Council Guidelines 2021: paediatric life support. *Resuscitation*. 2021; Ahead Print. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2021.02.015
9. Davidovic L, LaCovey D, Pitetti RD. Comparison of 1-person versus 2-person bag-valve-mask techniques for manikin ventilation of infants and children. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2005; 46: 37–42. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2005.02.005

### **Resuscitation – Special circumstances**

1. Vanden Hoek, T.L., Morrison, L.J., Shuster, M., Donnino, M., Sinz, E., Lavonas, E.J., ... Gabrielli, A. (2010). 2010 American Heart Association guidelines for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and emergency cardiovascular care, Part 12: cardiac arrest in special situations. *Circulation*, 122(18 Suppl 3), S829-61.
2. Truhlar, A., Deakin, C., Soar, J., Khalifa, G., Alfonzo, A., Bierens, J., ... Nolan, J. (2015). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines for Resuscitation 2015 Section 4. Cardiac arrest in special circumstances: Special causes, Special environments, Special patients. *Resuscitation*, 95, 148–201.
3. Brenner, B., Corbridge, T., & Kazzi, A. (2009). Intubation and mechanical ventilation of the asthmatic patient in respiratory failure. *J Emerg Med*, 37 (2 Suppl), S23–34.
4. Olausson, A., Shepherd, M., Nehme, Z., Smith, K., Bernard, S., & Mitra, B. (2015). Return of Consciousness During Ongoing Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation: A Systematic Review. *Resuscitation*, 86, 44–48.
5. Aslam, A.F., Aslam, A.K., Vasavada, B.C., Khan, I.A. (2006). Hypothermia: evaluation, electrocardiographic manifestations, and management. *Am J Med*, 119(4), 297–301.
6. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 11.4 Electrical Therapy for Advanced Life Support: S 3.1*.
7. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 11.10 Resuscitation in Special Circumstances: Three stacked shocks*.

8. Jevon, P., & Raby, M. (2001). Physiological and anatomical changes in pregnancy relevant to resuscitation, In E. O'Donnell, J.S. Pooni (Eds.), *Resuscitation in Pregnancy: A practical approach*, Oxford: Reed Educational and Professional Publishing Ltd. pp 10–16.
9. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 11.10 Resuscitation in Special Circumstances: Pregnancy*.
10. McGrath, B.A., Bates, L., Atkinson D., & Moor, J.A. (2012). Multidisciplinary guidelines for the management of tracheostomy and laryngectomy airway emergencies. *Anaesthesia*, 67(9), 1025–104.

### Resuscitation – Traumatic

1. Ahn, K.O., Shin, S.D., Suh, G.J., Cha, W., Song, K., Kim, S., ... Ong, M. (2010). Epidemiology and outcomes from non-traumatic out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in Korea: a nationwide observational study. *Resuscitation*, 81, 974–981. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2010.02.029
2. Beck, B., Tohira, H., Bray, J.E., Straney, L., Brown, E., Inoue, M., ... Finn, J. (2016). Trends in traumatic out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in Perth, Western Australia from 1997 to 2014. *Resuscitation*, 98, 79–84. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2015.10.015
3. Barnard, E., Yates, D., Edwards, A., Fragoso-Iniguez, M., Jenks, T., & Smith, J. (2017). Epidemiology and aetiology of traumatic cardiac arrest in England and Wales – a retrospective database analysis. *Resuscitation*, 110, 90–94. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2016.11.001
4. Kleber, C., Giescke, M.T., Lindner, T., Haas, N., & Buschmann, C. (2014). Requirement of a structured algorithm in cardiac arrest following major trauma: epidemiology, management errors and preventability of traumatic deaths in Berlin. *Resuscitation*, 85, 405–410. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2013.11.009
5. Lott, C., Truhlar, A., Alfonzo, A., Barelli, A., Gonzalez-Salvado, V., Hinkelbein, J., ... Soar, J. (2021). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines 2021: cardiac arrest in special circumstances. *Resuscitation*, In press. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2021.02.01

### Post ROSC management

1. Peberdy, M.A., Callaway, C.W., Neumar, R.W., Geocadin, R.G., Zimmerman, J.L., Donnino, M., ... Kronick, S.L. (2010). 2010 American Heart Association guidelines for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and emergency cardiovascular care Part 9: post-cardiac arrest care. *Circulation*, 122(18), S768–86.
2. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline – Post-Resuscitation Therapy in Adult Advanced Life Support*. [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/resus.org.au/guidelines/>

### CPG: TOXICOLOGY AND TOXINOLOGY

#### Approach to the poisoned patient

1. Daly, F.F., Little, M., & Murray, L. (2006). A risk assessment based approach to the management of acute poisoning. *Emerg Med J*, 23(5), 396–399.
2. McCoubrie, D., Murray, L., Daly, F.F., & Little, M. (2006). Toxicology case of the month: ingestion of two unidentified tablets by a toddler. *Emerg Med J*, 23(9), 718–720.

#### Alcohol – ethanol

1. National Health and Medical Research Council NHMRC. (2009). *Australian guidelines to reduce health risks from drinking alcohol*. NHMRC (Ed.) [accessed online 16 October 2014] from [http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/\\_files\\_nhmrc/publications/attachments/ds10-alcohol.pdf](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/_files_nhmrc/publications/attachments/ds10-alcohol.pdf)
2. Rang, H., Dale, M., Ritter, J., Flower, R. (2007). *Rang and Dale's Pharmacology (6th ed.)*. London: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
3. Edenberg, H.J. (2007). The genetics of alcohol metabolism: Role of alcohol dehydrogenase and aldehyde dehydrogenase variants. *Alcohol Research and Health* 3 (1), 5–13.
4. Elholm, B., Larsen, K., Hornnes, N., Zierau, F., & Becker, U. (2011). Alcohol withdrawal syndrome: symptom-triggered versus fixed-schedule treatment in an outpatient setting. *Alcohol*, 46(3), 318–32



- Bennett, J. & Fairbrother, H. (2017). *Alcohol intoxication Mimics: ED DDX Approach to Management*. [accessed online 11 June 2020] from <http://www.emdocs.net/alcohol-intoxication-mimics-ed-ddx-approach-management/>

### Anticholinergic

- Patel, R.J., Saylor, T., Williams, S.R., & Clark, R.F. (2004). Prevalence of autonomic signs and symptoms in antimuscarinic drug poisonings. *J Emerg Med*, 26(1), 89–94.

### Benzodiazepines

- Buykx, P., Loxley, W., Dietze, P., & Ritter, A. (2010). Medications used in overdose and how they are acquired – an investigation of cases attending an inner Melbourne emergency department. *Aust N Z J Public Health*, 34(4), 401–404.
- Meehan, T.J., Bryant, S.M., Ake, S.E. (2010). Drugs of abuse: the highs and lows of altered mental states in the emergency department. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 28(3), 663–682.
- Darke, S., Torok, M., & Duflou, J. (2014). Circumstances and toxicology of sudden or unnatural deaths involving alprazolam. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 138, 61–66.

### Beta blocker

- Kerns, W. 2nd. (2007). Management of beta-adrenergic blocker and calcium channel antagonist toxicity. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 25(2), 309–331.
- Bindon, M.J., & Barlotta, K. (2009). Glucagon treatment for bradycardia and a junctional rhythm caused by excessive beta-blockade. *Resuscitation*, 80(11), 1327.
- Riera, A.R.P., Uchida, A.H., Ferreira, C., Ferreira Filho, C., Schapachnik, E., Dubner, S., ... Moffa, P.J. (2008). Relationship among amiodarone, new class III antiarrhythmics, miscellaneous agents and acquired long QT syndrome. *Cardiol J*, 15(3), 209–219.
- Murray, L., Little, M., Pascu, O., & Hoggett, K. (2015). *Toxicology handbook (3 Ed.)*. Chatswood NSW: Elsevier.

### Calcium channel blocker

- Rang, H., Dale, M., Ritter, J., & Flower, R. (2007). *Rang and Dale's Pharmacology (6th ed.)*. London: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
- Kerns, W. 2nd. (2007). Management of beta-adrenergic blocker and calcium channel antagonist toxicity. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 25(2), 309–331.
- Holger, J. S., Engebretsen, K. M., Stellpflug, S. J., Cole, J. B., & Kerns, W., 2nd. (2014). Critical care management of verapamil and diltiazem overdose with a focus on vasopressors: a 25-year experience at a single center. *Ann Emerg Med*, 63(1), 91–92.
- Olson, K. R. (2013). What is the best treatment for acute calcium channel blocker overdose? *Ann Emerg Med*, 62(3), 259–261.

### Carbon monoxide

- Weaver, L.K. (2009). Clinical practice. Carbon monoxide poisoning. *N Engl J Med*, 360(12), 1217–25.
- Olson, K., & Smollin, C. (2010). Carbon monoxide poisoning (acute). *BMJ Clin Evid* (online) 2010.
- Crawford, R., Campbell, D.G., & Ross, J. (1990) Carbon monoxide poisoning in the home: recognition and treatment. *BJM*, 301(6758), 997-979.

### Corrosive agents

- Jatana, K.R., Litovitz, T., Reilly, J. S Koltai, P.J., /Rider, G., & Jacobs, I.N (2013). Pediatric button battery injuries: 2013 task force update. *Int/Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol*, 77(9), 1392–1399.
- Cheng, H.T., Cheng, C.L., Lin, C.H., Tang, J.H., Chu, Y.Y., Liu, N.J., Chen, P.C. (2008). Caustic ingestion in adults: the role of endoscopic classification in predicting outcome. *BMC Gastroenterol*, 8, 31.
- Makarovsky, I., Markel, G., Dushnitsky, T., & Eisenkraft, A. (2008). Hydrogen fluoride – the protoplasmic poison. *Isr Med Assoc J*, 10(5), 381–385.

## Cyanide

1. Soar, J., Perkins, G.D., Abbas, G., Alfonzo, A., Barelli, A., Bierens, J.J., ... Nolan, J.P. (2010). European Resuscitation Council guidelines for resuscitation 2010 Section 8. Cardiac arrest in special circumstances: electrolyte abnormalities, poisoning, drowning, accidental hypothermia, hyperthermia, asthma, anaphylaxis, cardiac surgery, trauma, pregnancy, electrocution. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1400–33.
2. Reade, M. C., Davies, S. R., Morley, P. T., Dennett, J., & Jacobs, I. C. (2012). Review article: management of cyanide poisoning. *Emerg Med Australas*, 24(3), 225–238.
3. Seidl, S., Schwarze, B., & Betz, P. (2003). Lethal cyanide inhalation with post-mortem trans-cutaneous cyanide diffusion. *Leg Med (Tokyo)*, 5(4), 238–241.
4. Hamel, J. (2011). A review of acute cyanide poisoning with a treatment update. *Crit Care Nurse*, 31(1), 72–81.

## Envenomation – marine

1. Imorakiotakis, B., & Winkel, K.D. (2003). Marine envenomation. Part 1 – Jellyfish. *Aust Fam Physician*, 32(12), 969–974.
2. Currie, B.J. (2003). Marine antivenoms. *Journal of Clinical Toxicology*, 41:301–308
3. Currie, B.J., & Jacups, S.P. (2005). Prospective study of Chironex fleckeri and other box jellyfish stings in the “Top End” of Australia’s Northern Territory. *Med J Australia*, 183: 631.
4. Tibballs, J., Li, R., Tibballs, H. A., Gershwin, L. A., & Winkel, K. D. (2012). Australian carybdeid jellyfish causing “Irukandji syndrome”. *Toxicon*, 59(6), 617–625.
5. Tibballs, J. (2006). Australian venomous jellyfish, envenomation syndromes, toxins and therapy. *Toxicon*, 48(7), 830–859.
6. Carrette, T. J., Underwood, A. H., & Seymour, J. E. (2012). Irukandji syndrome: a widely misunderstood and poorly researched tropical marine envenoming. *Diving Hyperb Med*, 42(4), 214–223.
7. Williamson, J.A., Fenner, P.J., Burnett, J.W., & Rifkin, J.F. (1996). *Venomous and Poisonous Marine Animals*. Sydney: University of New South Wales Press,

8. Isbister, G. K. (2001). Venomous fish stings in tropical northern Australia. *Am J Emerg Med*, 19(7), 561–565.
9. Isbister, G.K. (2001). Venomous fish stings in tropical northern Australia. *Am J Emerg Med*, 19, 561–565.
10. Wiener, S. (1958). Stone-fish sting and its treatment. *Med J Aust*, 45(7), 218–222
11. Phleps, D. R. (1960). Stone-fish poisoning. *Med J Aust*, 47(1), 293–294.
12. Isbister, G. K., Son, J., Wang, F., Maclean, C. J., Lin, C. S., Ujma, J., ... Kiernan, M. C. (2002). Puffer fish poisoning: a potentially life-threatening condition. *Med J Aust*, 177(11-12), 650–653.
13. Gillespie, N. C., Lewis, R. J., Pearn, J. H., Bourke, A. T., Holmes, M. J., Bourke, J. B., & Shields, W. J. (1986). Ciguatera in Australia. Occurrence, clinical features, pathophysiology and management. *Med J Aust*, 145(11–12), 584–590.
14. Meier, J., & White, J. (1995). *Handbook of clinical toxicology of animal venoms and poisons*. Boca Raton, CRC Press.
15. Cavazzoni, E., Lister, B., Sargent, P., & Schibler, A. (2008). Blue-ringed octopus (*Haplochromis* sp.) envenomation of a 4-year-old boy: a case report. *Clin Toxicol (Phila)*, 46(8), 760–761.16.
16. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2010). *Envenomation – Jellyfish Stings Guideline 9.4.5*. [accessed online 5 July 2015] from [http://www.resus.org.au/policy/guidelines/section\\_9/guideline-9-4-5july10.pdf](http://www.resus.org.au/policy/guidelines/section_9/guideline-9-4-5july10.pdf)
17. Beadnell, C. E., Rider T, A., Williamson J, A., & Fenner, P. J. (1992). Management of a major box jellyfish (*Chironex fleckeri*) sting. Lessons from the first minutes and hours. *Medical Journal of Australia*, 156, 655–658.
18. Atkinson, P. R., Boyle, A., Hartin, D., & McAuley, D. (2006). Is hot water immersion an effective treatment for marine envenomation? *Emerg Med J*, 23(7), 503–508

## Envenomation – snake

1. Isbister, G.K. (2006). Snake bite: a current approach to management. *Aust Prescr*, 29(5), 125–129.



2. Isbister, G. K. (2015). Snakebite. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine* (4 ed., pp. 1034-1039). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
3. Australian Resuscitation Council. (2011). *Guideline 9.4.1: Envenomation – Australian snake bite*. Melbourne: ARC. [accessed online 4 October 2014] from [http://www.resus.org.au/policy/guidelines/section\\_9/guidelines\\_9-4-1-july11.pdf](http://www.resus.org.au/policy/guidelines/section_9/guidelines_9-4-1-july11.pdf)

### Envenomation – spider

1. Vetter, R.S., & Isbister, G.K. (2008). Medical aspects of spider bites. *Annu Rev Entomol*, 53, 409–29.
2. Gray, M. (2010). A Revision of the Australian Funnel-web Spiders (Hexathelidae: Atracinae). *Rec Aust Mus*, 62, 285–392.
3. Isbister, G.K. (2006). Spider bite: a current approach to management. *Aust Prescr*, 29(6), 156–158.
4. Australian Resuscitation Council. (2014). *Guideline 9.4.2. Envenomation Spider Bite* [accessed online 8 August 2014] from [http://www.resus.org.au/policy/guidelines/section\\_9/guideline-9-4-2febo7.pdf](http://www.resus.org.au/policy/guidelines/section_9/guideline-9-4-2febo7.pdf)
5. Miller, M.K., Whyte, I.M., White, J., & Keir, P.M. (2000). Clinical features and management of Hadronyche envenomation in man. *Toxicon*, 38(3), 409–427.

### Envenomation – tick

1. Australian Government Department of Health. (2015). *Tick bite prevention – Consumer information*. Australian Government Department of Health. [Website accessed November 27th, 2019] from: <https://2221.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/ohp-tick-bite-prevention.htm>
2. Australian Government Department of Health: Health Direct. (2018). *Tick bites*. Australian Government Department of Health. [Website accessed November 27th, 2019] from: <https://www.healthdirect.gov.au/tick-bites>

3. Australasian society of clinical immunology and allergy. (2019). *Tick Allergy: Information for patients, consumers and carers*. ASCIA. [Website accessed November 27th, 2019] from: [https://www.allergy.org.au/images/pcc/ASCIA\\_PCC\\_Tick\\_Allergy\\_2019.pdf](https://www.allergy.org.au/images/pcc/ASCIA_PCC_Tick_Allergy_2019.pdf)
4. Vogel, S., & Minton, E. (2018). *Australian Paralysis Tick Ixodes Holocyclus*. Australian Museum. [Website accessed November 27th, 2019] from: <https://australianmuseum.net.au/learn/animals/insects/australian-paralysis-tick/>
5. Thomas, S., & Wu, J. (2018). Queensland tick typhus (*Rickettsia australis*) in a man after hiking in rural Queensland. *Australian Journal of General Practice*, 14(6), 359–360.
6. Tick Tox – Website Information page (2019). *Tic Tox*. [Website accessed November 27th, 2019] from: <https://ticktox.com.au/about/>

### Gamma-hydroxybutyrate

1. Murray, L., Daly, F., Little, M., & Cadogan, M. (2011). *Toxicology handbook (2nd ed.)*. Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
2. Carter, L.P., Pardi, D., Gorsline, J., & Griffiths, R.R. (2009). Illicit gammahydroxybutyrate (GHB) and pharmaceutical sodium oxybate (Xyrem): differences in characteristics and misuse. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 104(1–2), 1–10.
3. Galicia, M., Nogue, S., & Miró, O. (2011). Liquid ecstasy intoxication: clinical features of 505 consecutive emergency department patients. *Emerg Med J*, 28(6), 462–466.

### Inhalant misuse

1. Perry, H., Burns, M., & Wiley, J. (2020). *Inhalant abuse in children and adolescents*. [accessed online 11th March 2020] from: [https://www.uptodate.com/contents/inhalant-abuse-in-children-and-adolescentssearch=volatile%20substance%20use&usage\\_type=default&source=search\\_result&selectedTitle=1~150&display\\_rank=1](https://www.uptodate.com/contents/inhalant-abuse-in-children-and-adolescentssearch=volatile%20substance%20use&usage_type=default&source=search_result&selectedTitle=1~150&display_rank=1)
2. Baydala, L., Canadian Paediatric Society, First Nations, Inuit and Metis Health Committee. (2010). Inhalant abuse. *Paediatric Child Health*, 15(7), 443–448.

3. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2017. *National Drug Strategy Household Survey 2016: detailed findings*. Drug Statistics series no. 31. Cat. no. PHE 214. Canberra: AIHW
4. Australian Government, Department of Health. (2014). *Inhalants: What you need to know*. [Accessed online 11th March 2020] from: <https://positivechoices.org.au/documents/4svVYZSndN/inhalants-detailed-resource-for-parentsteachers/>
5. Alcohol and drug foundation. (2020). *Inhalants*. [Accessed online 8th March 2020] from: <https://adf.org.au/drug-facts/inhalants/>
6. Garakani, A., Jaffe, R., Savla, D., Welsh, A., Protin, C., Bryson, E., ... McDowell, D. (2016). Neurologic, Psychiatric, and Other Medical Manifestations of Nitrous Oxide Abuse: A Systematic Review of the Case Literature. *The American Journal on Addictions*, 25, 358–369.
7. van Amsterdam, J., Nabben, T., & van dem Brink, W. (2015). *Recreational Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 73, 790–796.
8. Flanagan, R.J., Ruprah, M., Meredith, T.J., & Ramsey, J.D. (1990). An introduction to the Clinical Toxicology of Volatile Substances. *Drug Safety*, 5(5), 359–383.

### Opioids

1. Ling, W., Mooney, L., & Hillhouse, M. (2011). Prescription opioid abuse, pain and addiction: Clinical issues and implications. *Drug Alcohol Rev*, 30(3), 300–305.
2. Clarke, S.F.J., Dargan, P.I., & Jones, A.L. (2005). Naloxone in opioid poisoning: walking the tightrope. *Emerg Med J*, 22(9), 612–616.
3. Michael, J.B., & Sztainkrycer, M.D. (2004). Deadly pediatric poisons: nine common agents that kill at low doses. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 22(4), 1019–1050.

### Organophosphate/cholinergic

1. Paudyal, B.P. (2008). Organophosphorus poisoning. *J Nepal Med Assoc*, 47(172), 251–258.
2. Roberts, D. (2015). Pesticides. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little. (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine* (4 ed., pp. 1017–1024). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier

3. Eddleston, M., Buckley, N.A., Eyer, P., Dawson, A.H. (2008). Management of acute organophosphorus pesticide poisoning. *Lancet*, 371(9612), 597–607.
4. Little, M., & Murray, L. (2004). Consensus statement: risk of nosocomial organophosphate poisoning in emergency departments. *Emerg Med Australas*, 16(5-6), 456–8.
5. Connors, N. J., Harnett, Z. H., & Hoffman, R. S. (2014). Comparison of current recommended regimens of atropinization in organophosphate poisoning. *J Med Toxicol*, 10(2), 143–147.
6. Roberts, D., & Senarathna, L. (2004). Secondary contamination in organophosphate poisoning. *Q J Med*, 97(10), 697–698.

### Psychostimulant emergencies

1. Greene, SL, Kerr, F, & Braitberg, G (2008). Review article: amphetamines and related drugs of abuse. *Emerg Med Australas*, 20(5), 391–402.
2. Jenner, L., Spain, D., Whyte, I., Baker, A., Carr, V., & Crilly, J. (2006). *Management of patients with psychostimulant toxicity: Guidelines for ambulance services*. National Drug Strategy [accessed online 16 October 2014] from [http://www.nationaldrugstrategy.gov.au/internet/drugstrategy/publishing.nsf/Content/67BBFB56D73CCCE4CA2571F4001944C5/\\$File/ambulance-book.pdf](http://www.nationaldrugstrategy.gov.au/internet/drugstrategy/publishing.nsf/Content/67BBFB56D73CCCE4CA2571F4001944C5/$File/ambulance-book.pdf)
3. Baker, A., Lee, N., & Jenner, L. (2004). *Models of intervention and care for psychostimulant users*. National Drug Strategy Monograph Series No. 51, [accessed online 16 October 2014] from [http://www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/5D6C43E1A64E3EE1CA257BF0001E8D5A/\\$File/mono51.pdf](http://www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/5D6C43E1A64E3EE1CA257BF0001E8D5A/$File/mono51.pdf)

### Serotonin

1. Ables, A.Z., & Nagubilli, R. (2010). Prevention, recognition, and management of serotonin syndrome. *Am Fam Physician*, 81(9), 1139–1142.
2. Isbister, G.K., Buckley, N.A., & Whyte, I.M. (2007). Serotonin toxicity: a practical approach to diagnosis and treatment. *Med J Aust*, 187(6), 361–365.
3. CredibleMeds. (2013). *Composite list of Drugs that prolong the QT interval or induce Torsades de Pointes*. [accessed online 10 August 2014] from <http://www.crediblemeds.org/pdftemp/pdf/CompositeList.pdf>



### Tricyclic antidepressants

1. Woolf, A.D., Erdman, A.R., Nelson, L.S., Caravati, E.M., Coughlin, D.J., Booze, L.L., ... American Association of Poison Control Centres. (2007). Tricyclic antidepressant poisoning: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. *Clin Toxicol*, 45(3), 203–233.
2. Liebelt, E.L., Francis, P.D., Woolf, A.D. (1995). ECG lead aVR versus QRS interval in predicting seizures and arrhythmias in acute tricyclic antidepressant toxicity. *Ann Emerg Med*, 26(2), 195–201.

## CPG: TRAUMA

### Abdominal trauma

1. Wilkes, G. J. (2015). Abdominal Trauma. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little, (Eds.), *Textbook Of Adult Emergency Medicine* (4 ed., pp. 99–103). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
2. Mackersie, R.C. (2010). Pitfalls in the evaluation and resuscitation of the trauma patient. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 28(1), 1–27, vii.
3. Mikrogianakis, A. (2010). Penetrating abdominal trauma in children. *Clin Pediatr Emerg Med*, 11(3), 217–224.
4. Gaarder, C., Naess, P.A., Frischknecht Christensen, E., Hakala, P., Handolin, L., Heier, H.E., ... Ostlund, A. (2008). Scandinavian Guidelines – “The massively bleeding patient”. *Scand J Surg*, 97(1), 15–36.

### Burns

1. Hettiaratchy, S., & Dziewulski, P (2004). ABC of burns. Introduction. *BMJ*, 328(7452), 1366–8.
2. Wilmot, L.A. (2010). Shock: early recognition and management. *J Emerg Nurs*, 36(2), 134–139.

3. Soar, J., Perkins, G.D., Abbas, G., Alfonzo, A., Barelli, A., Bierens, J.J., ... Nolan, J.P. (2010). European Resuscitation Council guidelines for resuscitation 2010 Section 8. Cardiac arrest in special circumstances: electrolyte abnormalities, poisoning, drowning, accidental hypothermia, hyperthermia, asthma, anaphylaxis, cardiac surgery, trauma, pregnancy, electrocution. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1400–33.
4. Hettiaratchy, S., & Papini, R. (2004). Initial management of a major burn: II – assessment and resuscitation. *BMJ*, 329(7457), 101–3.
5. Hettiaratchy, S., & Papini, R. (2004). Initial management of a major burn: I – overview. *BMJ*, 328(7455), 1555–1557.
6. Wachtel, T.L., Berry, C.C., Wachtel, E.E., & Frank, H.A. (2000). The inter-rater reliability of estimating the size of burns from various burn area chart drawings. *Burns*, 26(2), 156–170.
7. House of Representatives Standing Committee on Health and Ageing. (2010). *Roundtable forum on burns prevention*. Canberra: The Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. [accessed online 16 October 2014] from [http://www.aph.gov.au/Parliamentary\\_BusinessCommitteesHouse\\_of\\_Representatives\\_Committees?url=haa/./burnsprevention/report.htm](http://www.aph.gov.au/Parliamentary_BusinessCommitteesHouse_of_Representatives_Committees?url=haa/./burnsprevention/report.htm).
8. Jacobi, G., Dettmeyer, R., Banaschak, S., Brosig, B., & Herrmann, B. (2010). Child abuse and neglect: diagnosis and management. *Dtsch Arztebl Int*, 107(13), 231–39.

### Chest injuries

1. Fitzgerald, M., Gocentas, R., & Stevens, J. (2015). Chest trauma. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little, (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine* (4 ed., pp. 104–109). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
2. Howell, S., Johnston, T., Enraght-Moony, E., & Tippett, V. (2010). *Recent trends in hospital admissions and mortality attributable to penetrating injuries in Queensland*. Brisbane: Queensland Government Health Statistic Centre. [accessed online 5 October 2014] from <http://www.health.qld.gov.au/hsu/pdf/statbite/statbite33.pdf>
3. Noppen, M., & De Keukeleire, T. (2008). Pneumothorax. *Respiration*, 76(2), 121–127.
4. Barker, S., & Ghaemmaghami, C. (2009). Myocardial contusion-induced right bundle-branch block with ST elevation and troponin elevation. *Am J Emerg Med*, 27(3), 375.e5–375.e7.

## Crush injury

1. Jagodzinski, N.A., Weerasinghe, C., & Porter, K. (2010). Crush injuries and crush syndrome – a review. Part 1: the systemic injury. *Trauma*, 12(2), 69–88.
2. Jagodzinski, N.A., Weerasinghe, C., & Porter, K. (2010). Crush injuries and crush syndrome – a review. Part 2: the local injury. *Trauma*, 12(3), 133–148.
3. Balogh, Z.J., & Butcher, N.E. (2010). Compartment syndromes from head to toe. *Crit Care Med*, 38(9 Suppl), S445–51.
4. Smith, J., & Greaves, I. (2003). Crush injury and crush syndrome: a review. *J Trauma*, 54(5 Suppl), S226–30.
5. Wall, C.J., Lynch, J., Harris, I.A., Richardson, M.D., Brand, C., Lowe, A.J., & Sugrue, M. (2010). Clinical practice guidelines for the management of acute limb compartment syndrome following trauma. *ANZ J Surg*, 80(3), 151–6.
6. Shadgan, B., Menon, M., Sanders, D., Berry, G., Martin, C., Duffy, P., ... O'Brien, P.J. (2010). Current thinking about acute compartment syndrome of the lower extremity. *Can J Surg*, 53(5), 329–34.

## Dental injury

1. Schwartz, S. (2012). *Management of Traumatic Injuries to Children's Teeth*. American Dental Association. [accessed online 3 October 2014] from <http://www.dentalcare.com/media/en-us/education/ce98/ce98.pdf>
2. Glendor, U. (2008). Epidemiology of traumatic dental injuries – a 12 year review of the literature. *Dent Traumatol*, 24(6), 603–611.
3. ADA. (2012). *Permanent Tooth Eruption Chart*. Chicago: American Dental Association. [accessed online 3 October 2014] from [http://www.ada.org/~media/ADA/Publications/Files/patient\\_58.ashx](http://www.ada.org/~media/ADA/Publications/Files/patient_58.ashx)
4. Zadik, Y., & Levin, L. (2009). Oral and facial trauma among paratroopers in the Israel Defense Forces. *Dent Traumatol*, 25(1), 100–102.
5. Cortes, M.I., Marcenes, W., & Shelham, A. (2002). Impact of traumatic injuries to the permanent teeth on the oral health-related quality of life in 12 to 14-year old children. *Community Dent Oral Epidemiol*, 30(3), 193–8.

6. Lee, J., & Divaris, K. (2009). Hidden consequences of dental trauma: The social and psychological effects. *Pediatr Dent*, 31(2), 96–101.
7. International Association of Dental Traumatology. (2010). *The Dental Trauma Guide*. University Hospital of Copenhagen. [accessed online 30 October 2014] from <http://www.dentaltraumaguide.org/>
8. AAPD. (2011). *Guideline on Management of Acute Dental Trauma*. American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry. [accessed online 30 October 2014] from [http://www.aapd.org/media/Policies\\_Guidelines/G\\_trauma.pdf](http://www.aapd.org/media/Policies_Guidelines/G_trauma.pdf)
9. Toronto Dental Trauma Research Group. (2008). *Dental injuries: A field-side guide for parents, athletic trainers and dentists*. Toronto Dental Trauma Research Group. [accessed online 16 October 2014] from <http://www.sickkids.ca/pdfs/Dentistry/12902-DentalInjuries.pdf>
10. Andersson, L., Andreasen, J., Day, P., Heithersay, G., Trope, M., Di Angelis, A., ... Tsukiboshi, M. (2012). International Association of Dental traumatology guidelines for the management of traumatic dental injuries: 2. Avulsion of permanent teeth.
11. Khinda, V., Kaur, G., Brar, G., Kallar, S., & Khurana, H. (2017). Clinical and Practical Implications of Storage Media used for Tooth Avulsion (Review). *International Journal of Clinical Pediatric Dentistry*, 10(2), 158–165.

## Electric shock

1. Fish, R.M. (1999). Electric injury, part I: treatment priorities, subtle diagnostic factors, and burns. *J Emerg Med*, 17(6), 977–83.
2. Fish, R.M. (2000). Electric injury, part II: Specific injuries. *J Emerg Med*, 18(1), 27–34.
3. Fish, R. (2011). Electrical injuries. In J.E. Tintinalli, J.S. Stapczynski, O.J. Ma, D.M. Cline, R.K. Cydulka, G.D. Meckler, (Eds.) *Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide (7th ed.)*. Sydney: McGraw- Hill Medical, pp. 1386–1391.
4. Makdissi, M., & Brukner, P. (2002). Recommendations for lightning protection in sport. *Med J Aust*, 177(1), 35–37.



### Eye injuries

1. Pokhrel, P.K., & Loftus, S.A. (2007). Ocular emergencies. *Am Fam Physician*, 76(6), 829–36.
2. Spector, J., & Fernandez, W.G. (2008). Chemical, thermal, and biological ocular exposures. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 26(1), 125–136.
3. Bord, S.P., & Linden, J. (2008). Trauma to the globe and orbit. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 26(1), 97–123.

### Fluid injection injury

1. Verhoeven, N., & Hierner, R. (2008). High-pressure injection injury of the hand: an often underestimated trauma: case report with study of the literature. *Strat Traum Limb Recon*, 3(1), 27–33.
2. Bekler, H., Gokce, A., Beyzadeoglu, T., & Parmaksizoglu, F. (2007). The surgical treatment and outcomes of high-pressure injection injuries of the hand. *J Hand Surg Eur Vol*, 32(4), 394–399.
3. Gao, X., Wu, Q.H., Chen, W.S., Chen, Q.X., Xu, K., Li, F.C., & Yan, S.G. (2011). An unusual high pressure injection injury involving the cervical spinal cord. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*, 93(8), 1140–1142.
4. Department of Primary Industries NSW (2002). *Safety, Health & Environment Procedure: Fluid Injection Protocol*. Orange: NSW Government [accessed online 6 October 2014] from [http://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0004/84505/FIProtocol.pdf](http://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0004/84505/FIProtocol.pdf)

### Hypovolaemic shock

1. Cabañas, J., Manning, J., & Cairns, C. (2011). Fluid and Blood Resuscitation. In J.E. Tintinalli, J.S. Stapczynski, O.J. Ma, D.M. Cline, R.K. Cydulka, G.D. Meckler, (Eds.) *Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide (7th ed.)*. Sydney: McGraw-Hill Medical, pp. 1683–1687.
2. Ma, O.J., Edwards, J., & Meldon, S. (2011). Geriatric Trauma. In J.E. Tintinalli, J.S. Stapczynski, O.J. Ma, D.M. Cline, R.K. Cydulka, G.D. Meckler, (Eds.) *Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide (7th ed.)*. Sydney: McGraw-Hill Medical, pp. 1383–1687.

3. Frank, M., Schmucker, U., Stengel, D., Fischer, L., Lange, J., Grossjohann, R., ... Matthes, G. (2010). Proper estimation of blood loss on scene of trauma: tool or tale? *J Trauma*, 69(5), 1191–1195.
4. Tall, G., Wise, D., Grove, P., & Wilkinson, C. (2003). The accuracy of external blood loss estimation by ambulance and hospital personnel. *Emerg Med (Fremantle)*, 15(4), 318–321.

### Limb injury

1. Rashford, S. (2009). The Aussie anesthetic: why the US should consider equipping medics with ketamine. *J Emerg Med Serv*, 34(3), 38–41.

### Pelvic injury

1. Rice, P.L., Jr., & Rudolph, M. (2007). Pelvic fractures. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 25(3), 795–802.
2. White, C.E., Hsu, J.R., & Holcomb, J.B. (2009). Haemodynamically unstable pelvic fractures. *Injury*, 40(10), 1023–1030.
3. Callaway, D.W., & Wolfe, R. (2007). Geriatric trauma. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 25(3), 837–860.
4. Lee, C., & Porter, K. (2007). The prehospital management of pelvic fractures. *Emerg Med J*, 24(2), 130–3.

### Post submersion

1. Soar, J., Perkins, G.D., Abbas, G., Alfonzo, A., Barelli, A., Bierens, J.J., ... Nolan, J.P. (2010). European Resuscitation Council guidelines for resuscitation 2010 Section 8. Cardiac arrest in special circumstances: electrolyte abnormalities, poisoning, drowning, accidental hypothermia, hyperthermia, asthma, anaphylaxis, cardiac surgery, trauma, pregnancy, electrocution. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1400–33.
2. Mountain, D. (2015). Drowning. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine (4 ed., pp. 938–942)*. Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.

### Pre-hospital trauma bypass

1. Queensland Trauma Plan Working Group. (2006). *A Trauma Plan for Queensland*. Brisbane: Queensland Health. [accessed online 16 October 2014] from <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.134.6053&rep=rep1&type=pdf>
2. Fitzgerald, G., Tippett, V., Schuetz, M., Clark, M., Tighe, T., Gillard, N., Higgins, J., & Elcock, M. (2009). Queensland emergency medical system: a structural and organizational model for the emergency medical system in Australia. *Emerg Med Australas*, 21(6), 510–514.

### Spinal cord injury

1. *Spinal Injuries Australia. (2014). Facts and Statistics*. [accessed online 16 October 2014], from Spinal Injuries Australia <http://www.spinal.com.au/information/facts-statistics/>
2. Bernhard, M., Gries, A., Kremer, P., & Bottiger, B.W. (2005). Spinal cord injury (SCI) – prehospital management. *Resuscitation*, 66(2), 127–139.
3. Hoffman, J., Wolfson, A., Todd, K., & Mower, W. (1998). Selective cervical spine radiography in blunt trauma: methodology of the National Emergency Xradiography Utilization Study (NEXUS). *Ann Emerg Med*, 32(4), 46–469.
4. Stroh, G., & Braude, D. (2001). Can an out-of-hospital cervical spine clearance protocol identify all patients with injuries? An argument for selective immobilization. *Ann Emerg Med*, 37(6), 609–15.
5. Guly, H.R., Bouamra, O., & Lecky, F.E. (2008). The incidence of neurogenic shock in patients with isolated spinal cord injury in the emergency department. *Resuscitation*, 76(1), 57–62.
6. Neann. (2014). NEANN Immobilisation and Extrication Jacket (NIEJ), Accessories and Spare Parts. [accessed online 16 October 2014], <http://www.neann.com.au/neann-niej-immobilisation-extrication-jacket-142>
7. Hoffman, J. R., Mower, W. R., Wolfson, A. B., Todd, K. H., & Zucker, M. I. (2000). Validity of a set of clinical criteria to rule out injury to the cervical spine in patients with blunt trauma. National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Study Group. *N Engl J Med*, 343(2), 94–99.

### Trauma in pregnancy

1. Troupakis, S. (2015). Trauma in Pregnancy. In P. L. Cameron, G. Kelly, A. Brown, A. Little (Eds.), *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine* (4 ed., pp. 134–137). Sydney: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
2. Mirza, F.G., & Gaddipati, S. (2009). Obstetric emergencies. *Semin Perinatol*, 33(2), 97–103.

### Traumatic brain injury

1. Helps, Y., Henley, G., & Harrison, J. (2008). *Hospital separations due to traumatic brain injury, Australia 2004–05. Injury research and statistics series number 45*. Adelaide: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. [accessed online 16 October 2014] from <http://www.nisu.flinders.edu.au/pubs/reports/2008/injcad116.pdf>
2. Klemen, P., & Grmec, S. (2006). Effect of pre-hospital advanced life support with rapid sequence intubation on outcome of severe traumatic brain injury. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*, 50(10), 1250–1254.
3. Bukur, M., Kurtovic, S., Berry, C., Tanios, M., Margulies, D.R., Ley, E.J., & Salim, A. (2011). Pre-Hospital Intubation is Associated with Increased Mortality After Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Surg Res*, 170(1), e117–121.
4. Agrawal, A., Timothy, J., Cincu, R., Agarwal, T., & Waghmare, L.B. (2008). Bradycardia in neurosurgery. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg*, 110(4), 321–327.
5. Maconochie, I., & Ross, M. (2007). Head injury (moderate to severe). *Clin Evid*, 2007(2), CD000566.
6. Reed, D. (2007). *Adult Trauma Clinical Practice Guidelines, Initial Management of Closed Head Injury in Adults*. North Ryde: NSW Institute of Trauma and Injury Management. [accessed online 16 October 2014] from [http://www.itim.nsw.gov.au/images/2/2b/Head\\_injury\\_CPG\\_full\\_report.pdf](http://www.itim.nsw.gov.au/images/2/2b/Head_injury_CPG_full_report.pdf)



**CPG: OTHER****Active Armed Officer**

1. Australia-New Zealand Counter Terrorism Committee. (2017). *National Counter-Terrorism Plan* (4th ed.) Commonwealth of Australia. [Accessed 2nd February 2018] from <https://www.nationalsecurity.gov.au/Media-and-publications/Publications/Documents/ANZCTC-National-Counter-Terrorism-Plan.PDF>
2. Australia-New Zealand Counter Terrorism Committee. (2017). *Active Armed Offender Guidelines for Crowded Places*. Commonwealth of Australia. [Accessed 30th January 2018] from <https://www.nationalsecurity.gov.au/Media-and-publications/Publications/Documents/active-armed-offender-guidelines-crowded-places.pdf>

**Button battery ingestion/insertion**

1. Queensland Injury Surveillance Unit (2015) *Disc batteries: Who and what do I X-ray* [accessed online 10 July 2015] at <http://www.qisu.org.au/modcorefrontend/upload/Disc-Batteries-QISU.pdf>
2. Shepherd, M., Hamill, J. K., & Barker, R. (2014). Button battery injury in children – a primary care issue? *J Prim Health Care*, 6(1), 69–72.
3. Jatana, K. R., Litovitz, T., Reilly, J. S., Koltai, P. J., Rider, G., & Jacobs, I. N. (2013). Paediatric button battery injuries: 2013 task force update. *Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol*, 77(9), 1392–1399.

**Clinician safety**

1. Australian Government. (2010). *AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009 Risk Management – Principles and Guidelines Fact Sheet* [Accessed online 22 Dec 2016] from [https://www.finances.gov.au/sites/default/files/COV\\_216905\\_Risk\\_Management\\_Fact\\_Sheet\\_FA3\\_23082010\\_o.pdf](https://www.finances.gov.au/sites/default/files/COV_216905_Risk_Management_Fact_Sheet_FA3_23082010_o.pdf)

**Haemorrhage control**

1. Rossaint, R., Bouillon, B., Cerny, V., Coats, T. J., Duranteau, J., Fernández-Mondéjar, E., ... Spahn, D. R. (2016). The European guideline on management of major bleeding and coagulopathy following trauma: fourth edition. *Critical Care*, 20(1), 100. <http://doi.org/10.1186/s13054-016-1265-x>
2. Holcomb, J. B., Tilley, B. C., Baraniuk, S., Fox, E. E., Wade, C. E., Podbielski, J. M., ... van Belle, G. (2015). Transfusion of Plasma, Platelets, and Red Blood Cells in a 1:1:1 vs a 1:1:2 Ratio and Mortality in Patients With Severe Trauma. *Jama*, 313(5), 471. <http://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2015.12>
3. Campbell, G., Alderson, P., Smith, A.F., & Warttig, S. (2015). Warming of intravenous and irrigation fluids for preventing inadvertent perioperative hypothermia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2015, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD009891. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009891.pub2.
4. Magnotti, L.J., Bradburn, E.H., Webb, D.L., Berry, S.D., Fischer, P.E., Zarzaur, B. L., ... Croce, M.A. (2011). Admission ionized calcium levels predict the need for multiple transfusions: a prospective study of 591 critically ill trauma patients. *J Trauma*, 70(2):391–395; discussion 395–397. doi:10.1097/TA.ob013e31820b5d98.
5. Sihler, K.C., & Napolitano, L.M. (2010). Complications of massive transfusion. *Chest*, 137(1):209-220. doi:10.1378/chest.09-0252
6. National Blood Authority. (2015). *Obstetrics and Maternity Patient Blood Management Guidelines: Module 5*.
7. Giancarelli, A., Birrer, K. L., Alban, R. F., Hobbs, B. P., & Liu-Deryke, X. (2016). Hypocalcemia in trauma patients receiving massive transfusion. *Journal of Surgical Research*, 202(1), 182–187. <http://doi.org/10.1016/j.jss.2015.12.036>
8. Walsh, M., Shreve, J., Thomas, S., Moore, E., Moore, H., Hake, D., ... Castellino, F. (2017). Fibrinolysis in Trauma: Myth, Reality,” or Something in Between. *Semin Thromb Hemost*, 43(02):200–212. doi:10.1055/s-0036-1597900.
9. Winearls, J., Campbell, D., Hurn, C., Furyk, J., Ryan, G., Trout, M., ... Wullschleger, M. (2017). Fibrinogen in traumatic haemorrhage: A narrative review. *Injury*, 48(2): 230–242. doi:10.1016/j.injury.2016.12.012.

10. Mcquilten, Z.K., Wood, E.M., Bailey, M., Cameron, P.A., & Cooper, D.J. (2017). Fibrinogen is an independent predictor of mortality in major trauma patients: A five-year statewide cohort study. *Injury* 48(5). doi:10.1016/j.injury.2016.11.021
11. Yamamoto, K., Yamaguchi, A., Sawano, M., Matsuda, M., Anan, M., Inokuchi, K., ... Sugiyama, S. (2016). Pre-emptive administration of fibrinogen concentrate contributes to improved prognosis in patients with severe trauma. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*, 1(1):e000037. doi:10.1136/tsaco-2016-000037.
12. Innerhofer, P., Fries, D., Mittermayr, M., Innerhofer, N., von Langen, D., Hell, T., ... Oswald, E. (2017). Reversal of trauma-induced coagulopathy using first-line coagulation factor concentrates or fresh frozen plasma (RETIC): A single-centre, parallel-group, open-label, randomised trial. *Lancet Haematology*, 258–271. doi: 10.1016/S2352-3026(17)30077-7. es/
13. CRASH-2 trial collaborators, Shakur, H., Roberts, I., Bautista, R., Caballero, J., Coats, T., ... Yutthakasemsunt, S. (2010). Effects of tranexamic acid on death, vascular occlusive events, and blood transfusion in trauma patients with significant haemorrhage (CRASH-2): a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*, 376(9734), 23–32. [http://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(10\)60835-5](http://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60835-5)
14. Shakur, H., Roberts, I., Fawole, B., Chaudhri, R., El-Sheikh, M., Akintan, A., ... Trial Collaborators. (2017). Effect of early tranexamic acid administration on mortality, hysterectomy, and other morbidities in women with post-partum haemorrhage (WOMAN): an international, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *The Lancet*, 2105–2116. [http://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(17\)30638-4](http://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(17)30638-4)
4. NHMRC. (2011). *Emergency Care Acute Pain Management Manual*. [accessed online 22 Dec 2016] from [https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/\\_files\\_nhmrc/publications/attachments/cp135\\_emergency\\_acute\\_pain\\_management\\_manual.pdf](https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/_files_nhmrc/publications/attachments/cp135_emergency_acute_pain_management_manual.pdf)
5. Vargas-Schaffer, G. (2010). Is the WHO analgesic ladder still valid? Twenty-four years of experience. *Canadian Family Physician*, 56(6), p. 514–517.
6. Blumstein, H.A., & Moore, D. (2003). Visual analog pain scores do not define desire for analgesia in patients with acute pain. *Acad Emerg Med*, 10, 211–241.

### Palliative care

1. World Health Organisation WHO. (2014). *Definition of Palliative Care* [Accessed 21 August 2014] from <http://www.who.int/cancer/palliative/definition/en/#>
2. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld) s44(2)-(6).
3. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld) s32(1).
4. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld) s35(1).
5. *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* (Qld) s63.
6. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld) s66.

### Patients in police custody

1. Criminal Justice Commission. (1996). *Report on Police Watchhouses in Queensland*. [accessed online 2 October 2014] from [www.ccc.qld.gov.au/.../report-on-policewatchhouses-in-queensland.pdf](http://www.ccc.qld.gov.au/.../report-on-policewatchhouses-in-queensland.pdf)
2. Australian Bureau of Statistics ABS. (2009-10). *Deaths in Custody*. [accessed online 16 October 2014] from <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/699277F05541946CCA25773700169CA7>
3. Barnes, M. (2012). *Inquest into the death of Herbert John Mitchell by Mr Michael Barnes*, State Coroner Townsville: Coroners Court.

### Pain management

1. International Association for the study of pain. (2018). IASP terminology: *Pain* [accessed online 20/09/2020] from <http://www.iasp-pain.org/terminology?navitemnumber=576#pain>
2. Ersek, M., & Polomano, R. (2012). Pain management. In D. Brown, H. Edwards, S. Lewis (Eds.) *Lewis's medical-surgical nursing: assessment and management of clinical problems* (3rd ed.), Elsevier Australia: Chatswood, N.S.W.
3. Brown, AFT. (2015). Pain relief. In P. Cameron, G. Jelinek, A. Kelly, A. Brown, & M. Little. (Eds.). *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine*, (4th ed.), pp. 661–666. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier: Sydney.



**QAS Non-transport**

1. Betts, Bronwyn, 'Patient Consent and Refusal of Paramedic Services' Moritz, Dominique (ed), *Paramedic Law and Regulation in Australia* (Thomson Reuters, Sydney, 2019)
2. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 649
3. *Re B (Adult: Refusal of Medical Treatment)* [2002] 2 All ER 449
4. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 649
5. *Rogers v Whitaker* (1992) 175 CLR 479; *Hunter and New England Area Health Service v A* (2009) 74 NSWLR 88
6. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 649
7. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 649
8. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 649
9. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 649
10. *Rogers v Whitaker* (1992) 175 CLR 479; *Hunter and New England Area Health Service v A* (2009) 74 NSWLR 88
11. *Re B (Adult: Refusal of Medical Treatment)* [2002] 2 All ER 449
12. *Re MB (Medical Treatment)* (1997) 2 FCR 514; *Re C (Adult: Refusal of Medical Treatment)* [1994] 1 WLR 290; *Hunter and New England Area Health Service v A* (2009) 74 NSWLR 88
13. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical)* [1992] 4 All ER 649
14. *Re C (Adult: Refusal of Medical Treatment)* [1994] 1 WLR 290
15. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical Treatment)* [1992] 4 All ER 649; *Re B (Adult: Refusal of medical treatment)* [2002] 2 All ER 449
16. *Re T (Adult: Refusal of Medical Treatment)* [1992] 4 All ER 649; *Re B (Adult: Refusal of medical treatment)* [2002] 2 All ER 449
17. Betts, Bronwyn, *Patient refusal of paramedic treatment: Promoting paramedic decision making through use of a legal framework to assess the validity of refusals in the pre-hospital setting* (PhD thesis, 2020)

18. *Inquest into the Death of Stacey Louise Year* (Coroner's Court of Victoria, Coroner Byrne SM, 23 March 2017)

**ROLE and management of a deceased person**

1. *Coroners Act 2003* (Qld).

**Standard cares**

1. The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners. (2006). *Medical care of older persons in residential aged care facilities* (4th ed.), Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, Melbourne, Victoria.
2. Queensland Health. (2016). Pressure Injury Prevention: Keeping bedsores at bay! Information for patients, families and carers. Information Brochure [Accessed 15 February 2017] from [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0020/442253/pip-patient-brochure.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0020/442253/pip-patient-brochure.pdf)
3. Queensland Health. (n.d.). *Principles of Pressure Care and Mattress Selection*. [Accessed online 28 February 2017] from [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf.../pressurecarematt.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf.../pressurecarematt.pdf)
4. Australian Wound Management Association. (2012). *Pan Pacific Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Prevention and Management of Pressure Injury*: Cambridge Media Osborne Park, WA.
5. Queensland Ambulance Service. (2017). *Infection Control Framework Version 2.1*. Department of Health, QAS.

**Suspected abuse**

1. Health Information and Quality Authority (2013). *The National Standard for Residential Services for Children with Disabilities*, Dublin [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from [http:// https://www.hiqa.ie/sites/default/files/2017-02/Standards-Disabilities-Children-Adults.pdf](http://https://www.hiqa.ie/sites/default/files/2017-02/Standards-Disabilities-Children-Adults.pdf)
2. Social Care Institute for Excellence. (2015). *Safeguarding adults: Types and indicators of abuse*. [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.scie.org.uk/safeguarding/adults/introduction/types-and-indicators-of-abuse;>

3. Ireland's Health Service, Social Care Division (2013). *Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk of Abuse: National Policy and Procedures*, Dublin [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.rehab.ie/what-we-do/governance/rehab-safeguarding/safeguarding-hse-policy.pdf>
  4. Ireland's Health Service, Social Care Division (2013). *Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk of Abuse: National Policy and Procedures*, Dublin [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.rehab.ie/what-we-do/governance/rehab-safeguarding/safeguarding-hse-policy.pdf>; Queensland Government, Department of Communities, Disability Services and Seniors, *Preventing and Responding to Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation: Indicators and Signs*. [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.communities.qld.gov.au/disability-connect-queensland/preventing-responding-abuse-neglect-exploitation/identifying-abuse-neglect-exploitation/indicators-signs>
  5. Ireland's Health Service, Social Care Division (2013). *Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk of Abuse: National Policy and Procedures*, Dublin [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.rehab.ie/what-we-do/governance/rehab-safeguarding/safeguarding-hse-policy.pdf>; Queensland Government, Department of Communities, Disability Services and Seniors, *Preventing and Responding to Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation: Indicators and Signs*. [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.communities.qld.gov.au/disability-connect-queensland/preventing-responding-abuse-neglect-exploitation/identifying-abuse-neglect-exploitation/indicators-signs>
  6. Ireland's Health Service, Social Care Division (2013). *Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk of Abuse: National Policy and Procedures*, Dublin [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.rehab.ie/what-we-do/governance/rehab-safeguarding/safeguarding-hse-policy.pdf>; Queensland Government, Department of Communities, Disability Services and Seniors, *Preventing and Responding to Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation: Indicators and Signs*. [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.communities.qld.gov.au/disability-connect-queensland/preventing-responding-abuse-neglect-exploitation/identifying-abuse-neglect-exploitation/indicators-signs>; Queensland Government, Department of Health (2019) Sexual Assault. [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/sexualassault>.
  7. Ireland's Health Service, Social Care Division (2013). *Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk of Abuse: National Policy and Procedures*, Dublin [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.rehab.ie/what-we-do/governance/rehab-safeguarding/safeguarding-hse-policy.pdf>; Queensland Government, Department of Communities, Disability Services and Seniors. Elder Abuse: Prevention and Awareness. [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.communities.qld.gov.au/seniors/elder-abuse-prevention-awareness>.
  8. Ireland's Health Service, Social Care Division (2013). *Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk of Abuse: National Policy and Procedures*, Dublin [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.rehab.ie/what-we-do/governance/rehab-safeguarding/safeguarding-hse-policy.pdf>.
  9. Queensland Government, Department of Communities, Disability Services and Seniors (n.d). *Elder Abuse: Prevention and Awareness*. [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.communities.qld.gov.au/seniors/elder-abuse-prevention-awareness>.
  10. Queensland Government, Elder Abuse Prevention Unit (n.d). *Promoting the rights of all older people to live free from abuse*. [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from <https://www.eapu.com.au/>.
  11. *Law Reform Act 1995*, (Qld), s17.
  12. *Child Protection Act 1999*, (Qld), s13A(1)(b).
  13. *Criminal Code Act 1899*, (Qld) s229BC.
  14. *Criminal Code Act 1899*, (Qld), Sch.1 Chapter 1.
- ### Syncope
1. Brignole, M., Moya, A., de Lange, F., Deharo, J., Elliott, P., Fanciulli, A., ... van Dijk, J. (2018). 2018 ESC Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of syncope. *European Heart Journal*, 39(21), 1883–1948. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehy037
  2. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (2014). *Transient loss of consciousness* ('blackouts') in over 16s (NICE Clinical Guideline 109). Retrieved from <http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/qs71/resources/transient-loss-of-consciousness-blackouts-in-over-16s-pdf-2098843069381>



- Shen, W., Sheldon, R. S., Benditt, D. G., Cohen, M. I., Forman, D. E., Goldberger, Z. D.,... Yancy, C. W. (2017). 2017 ACC/AHA/HRS guideline for the evaluation and management of patients with syncope: a Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society. *Circulation*, 136(5), 60–122. doi: 10.1161/CIR.000000000000499
- Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. (2018). *Emergency department care 2017-2018: Australian hospital statistics*. Health services series no. 89. Cat. HSE 216. [accessed online 10 October 2019] from <https://www.aihw.gov.au/getmedia/9ca4c770-3c3b-42fe-b071-3d758711c23a/aihw-hse-216.pdf.aspx?inline=true>
- Gauer, R. (2011). Evaluation of Syncope. *American Family Physician*, 84(6), 640–650.
- Hertz, P., Gin, K. (2013). Defecation Syncope – A poorly Described Phenomenon that should not be at the ‘Bottom’ of Your Differential. *International Journal of Internal Medicine*, 2(2), 7–10.

### The bariatric patient

- World Health Organisation (WHO.) (1999). *Obesity: Preventing and managing the global epidemic: Report of a WHO consultation: WHO Technical Report Services 894*. [Accessed online 20 February 2015] from [http://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/obesity/WHO\\_TRS\\_894/EN/](http://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/obesity/WHO_TRS_894/EN/)
- Koser, S. N., Marcum, D., Brown, S., Dickinson, J., Keseg, D., Kovach, S., ... Scriven, N., (2014). *Prehospital care and transport of the obese and bariatric patient: challenges and best practices white paper*. [Accessed online 20 February 2015] from <http://www.goodhealthcolumbus.org/attachments/PrehospitalCareandTransportoftheObeseandBariatricpatient.pdf>
- Collopy, K.T., Kivlehan, S.I., & Snyder, S.R. (2012). How obesity impacts patient health and EMS: EMS systems need to know how to handle the increase in bariatric patients. *EMS World*, 41(4), 40–49. [Accessed online 20 February] from <http://www.emsworld.com/article/10654895/prehospital-bariatric-care>
- Dargin, J.M., & Medzon, R. (2009). Emergency department management of the airway in bariatric patients. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, 56(2), 95–104.

### The older patient

- Baz, J., Satar, S., Kozaci, N., Acikalin, A., Gulen, M., & Karakurt, O. (2014). Geriatric Patient Admission to the Emergency Service. *JAEM*, 13, 53–57.
- Lowthian, J., Jolley, D., Curtis, A., Currell, A., Cameron, P., Stoelwinder, J., & McNeil, J. (2011). The challenges of population ageing: accelerating demand for emergency ambulance services by older patients, 1995–201 *MJA*, 194(11), 574–578.
- Rosenthal, R., & Kavic, S. (2004). Assessment and management of the geriatric patient. *Critical Care Medicine*, 32(4), Suppl.
- Colloca, G., Santoro, M., & Gambassi, G. (2010). Age-related physiologic changes and perioperative management of elderly patients. *Surgical Oncology*, 19, 124–130.
- Hayes, B., Klein-Schwartz, W., & Barrueto Jr, F. (2007). Polypharmacy and the Geriatric Patient. *Clinics in Geriatric Medicine*, 23, 371–390.
- Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. (2016). *Delirium Clinical Care Standard*. Sydney: ACSQHC.
- Joyce, M., & Reich, J. (2015). Critical Care Issues of the Geriatric Patient. *Anaesthesiology Clinics*, 33(3), 551–561.
- NHMRC Guideline Adaptation Committee. (2016). *Clinical Practice Guidelines and Principles of Care for People with Dementia*. Guideline Adaptation Committee, Sydney.
- Alzheimer’s Australia Dementia Advisory Committee. (n.d.). *Talk to me: Good communication tips for talking to people with dementia* (brochure), [Accessed online 16/02/2018] from <https://www.dementia.org.au/research-and-publications/papers-and-evaluations/talk-to-me>

### Understanding and Responding to Domestic and Family Violence

- Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act (2012) (Qld), s8, s13–15.
- Bartlett, S. (2019). Paramedics and children exposed to domestic violence (PhD thesis) Queensland University of Technology. [Accessed online 10 May 2021] from: <https://eprints.qut.edu.au/133879>

3. Queensland Government (Queensland Health) (2017), Understanding Domestic and Family Violence. [Accessed online 10 May 2021] from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0025/465154/understanding-dfv-booklet.PDF](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0025/465154/understanding-dfv-booklet.PDF).
4. Special Taskforce on Domestic and Family Violence in Queensland. (2015). Not Now, Not Ever: Putting an End to Domestic and Family Violence in Queensland (Report) [Accessed online 28 February 2021] from: <https://www.csyw.qld.gov.au/resources/campaign/end-violence/about/dfv-report-vol-one.pdf>.
5. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s8.
6. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s13.
7. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s14.
8. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s15.
9. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s17.
10. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s18(1)-(2).
11. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s18(6).
12. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s19.
13. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s19(4).
14. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s20(1).
15. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s20(2)-(4).
16. Backhouse, C. & Toivonen, C. (2018) National Risk Assessment Principles for Domestic and Family Violence: Companion resource. A summary of the evidence-base supporting the development and implementation of the National Risk Assessment. Australian's National Research Organisation for Women's Safety Limited (ANROWS). Sydney, NSW.
17. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s11.
18. *Domestic and Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s10.
19. Edleson, J. (1999). Children witnessing adult domestic violence, *Journal of Interpersonal Violence* 214 (8) 839.
20. Fantuzzo, J. & Mohr, W.K. (1999). Prevalence and Effects of Child Exposure to Domestic Violence. *The Future of Children*, 9 (3) 21-32 [http://respository.upenn.edu/gse\\_pubs/](http://respository.upenn.edu/gse_pubs/)
21. Ireland's Health Service, Social Care Division (2013). Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk of Abuse: National Policy and Procedures, Dublin [Accessed online 10 May 2020] from: <https://www.rehab.ie/what-we-do/governance/rehabsafeguarding/safeguarding-hse-policy.pdf>
22. Queensland Government, Department of Communities, Disability Services and Seniors, Preventing and Responding to Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation: Indicators and Signs. [Accessed online 10 May [2020] from: <https://www.communities.qld.gov.au/disability-connect-queensland/preventing-responding-abuse-neglect-exploitation/identifying-abuse-neglectexploitation/indicators-signs>.
23. *Domestic & Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s169A
24. *Domestic & Family Violence Protection Act 2012* (Qld), s169B
25. *Child Protection Act 1999* (Qld), s13A(1)(b).
26. *Child Protection Act 1999* (Qld), s13C(2).
27. *Criminal Code Act 1899* (Qld), s229BC
28. *Law Reform Act 1995* (Qld), s17
29. *Criminal Code Act 1899* (Qld), Sch. 1, Chapter 1.



## CPP: ACCESS

### *Intraosseous – long bones (Arrow® EZ-IO®)*

1. Vidacare. (2013). *EZ-IO® Clinical Applications and Education: Online Training*. Shavano Park, Texas: Vidacare Corporation. [accessed online 12 November 2014] from [http://www.vidacare.com/EZ-IO/Clinical-Applications-Online\\_Training.aspx](http://www.vidacare.com/EZ-IO/Clinical-Applications-Online_Training.aspx)
2. Teleflex Incorporated. (2015). *Arrow EZ-IO Intraosseous vascular access; Clinical resource: Care, Maintenance and Removal* (information pamphlet). [Accessed online 5th April 2019] from: [https://www.teleflex.com/global/clinical-resources/ez-io/VA\\_IO\\_Arrow-EZ-IO-Care-Maint\\_AI\\_MC-0008o6.pdf](https://www.teleflex.com/global/clinical-resources/ez-io/VA_IO_Arrow-EZ-IO-Care-Maint_AI_MC-0008o6.pdf)

### *Intraosseous – Sternal (FAST1™)*

1. Teleflex Incorporated. (2019). *FAST1™ Intraosseous Infusion System*. Web Page, [Accessed 24th August 2020] from: <https://www.teleflex.com/usa/en/product-areas/military-federal/intraosseous-access/fast1-io-infusion-system/index.html>

### *Intravenous – Central venous catheterisation (subclavian vein)*

1. Kim, W., Lee, C., Sohn, C., Seo, D., Yoon, J., Koh, J., ... Koh, Y. (2012). Optimal insertion depth of central venous catheters – is a formula required? A prospective cohort study. *Injury*, 43(1), 38 – 41.
2. Fyntanidou B, Fortounis K, Amaniti K, et al. The use of central venous catheters during emergency prehospital care: a 2-year experience. *European Journal of Emergency Medicine : Official Journal of the European Society for Emergency Medicine*. 2009 Aug;16(4):194-198. DOI: 10.1097/mej.ob013e32831270c4.
3. Morris J, Hughes S. UK Helicopter Emergency Medical Services' use of circulatory access devices, blood product transfusion and fluid warmers – a cross-sectional survey. *Trauma*. 2020;22(1):45-50. doi:10.1177/1460408618819642
4. Bannon MP, Heller SF, Rivera M. Anatomic considerations for central venous cannulation. *Risk Manag Healthc Policy*. 2011;4:27-39. doi:10.2147/RMHP.S10383

5. Palmaers T, Frank P, Eismann H, et al. Catheterization of the subclavian vein and the risk of pneumothorax : Mechanical ventilation increases the risk of pneumothorax during infraclavicular landmark-guided subclavian vein puncture: a prospective randomized study [published correction appears in *Anaesthetist*. 2019 Apr 12;:]. *Anaesthetist*. 2019;68(5):309-316. doi:10.1007/s00101-019-0579-

### *Intravenous – Peripheral intravenous catheter insertion*

1. BD Medical. (2004). *IV Catheters Instructions for Use*. Sandy, Utah: Becton Dickinson Infusion Therapy Systems Inc. [accessed online 12 November 2014] from <http://www.bd.com/infusion/products/ivcatheters/iagbc/videos/>
2. Helm, R.E., Klausner, J.D., Klemperer, J.D., Flint, L.M., & Huang, E. (2015). Accepted but unacceptable: peripheral IV catheter failure. *J Infus Nurs*, 38(3), 189–203.
3. Marsh, N., Webster, J., Larson, E., Cooke, M., Mihala, G., & Rickard, C.M. (2018). Observational study of peripheral intravenous catheter outcomes in adult hospitalized patients: a multivariable analysis of peripheral intravenous catheter failure. *J Hosp Med*, 13(2), 83–89.
4. Alexandrou, E., Ray-Barruel, G., Carr, P.J., Frost, S.A., Inwood, S., Higgins, N... OMG Study Group. (2018). Use of short peripheral intravenous catheters: characteristics, management, and outcomes worldwide. *J Hosp Med*, 13(5).
5. Wallis, M.C., McGrail, M., Webster, J., Marsh, N., Gowardman, J., Playford, E.G. & Rickard, C. (2014). Risk factors for peripheral intravenous catheter failure: a multivariate analysis of data from a randomized controlled trial. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*, 35(1), 63–8.
6. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. (2021). *Management of Peripheral Intravenous Catheters Clinical Care Standard*. Sydney: ACSQHC.

## Intravenous – Peripheral intravenous catheter insertion (External jugular)

1. BD Medical. (2004). *BD Insyte™ Autoguard™ Shielded IV Catheters*. Sandy, Utah: Becton Dickinson Infusion Therapy Systems Inc. [accessed online 12 November 2014] from <http://www.bd.com/infusion/pdfs/D12967.pdf>

## CPP: AIRWAY MANAGEMENT

### Direct laryngoscopy

1. Murphy, M., Barker, T., & Schneider, R. (2008). Endotracheal Intubation. In R. Wallis & M. Murphy (Eds.). *Manual of Emergency Airway Management* (3 ed., pp. 62–80): Wolters Kluwer Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
2. Cormack, R. S., & Lehane, J. (1984). Difficult tracheal intubation in obstetrics. *Anaesthesia*, 39(11), 1105–1111.

### Laryngeal manipulation

1. Levitan, R.M., Mickler, T., & Hollander, J.E. (2002). Bimanual laryngoscopy: A videographic study of external laryngeal manipulation by novice intubators. *Ann Emerg Med*, 40(1), 30–37.
2. Knill, R.L. (1993). Difficult laryngoscopy made easy with a “BURP”. *Can J Anaesth*, 40(3), 279–282.
3. Ali, M. S., Bakri, M. H., Mohamed, H. A., Shehab, H., & Al Taher, W. (2014). External laryngeal manipulation done by the laryngoscopist makes the best laryngeal view for intubation. *Saudi J Anaesth*, 8(3), 351–354.
4. Hwang, J., Park, S., Huh, J., Kim, J., Kim, K., Oh, A., & Han, S. (2013). Optimal external laryngeal manipulation: modified bimanual laryngoscopy. *Am J Emerg Med*, 31(1), 32–36.

### Nasopharyngeal airway insertion

1. Roberts, K., Whalley, H., & Bleetman, A. (2005). The nasopharyngeal airway: dispelling myths and establishing the facts. *Emerg Med J*, 22(6), 394–396.

2. Zwank, M. (2009). Middle turbinectomy as a complication of nasopharyngeal airway placement. *Am J Emerg Med*, 27(4), 513.e513–514.
3. Martin, J., Mehta, R., Aarabi, B., Ecklund, J., Martin, A., & Ling, G. (2004). Intracranial insertion of a nasopharyngeal airway in a patient with craniofacial trauma. *Mil Med*, 169(6), 496–497.

### Oral endotracheal tube insertion

1. Parker Medical. (2014). *Parker Flex-Tip™ Tracheal Tube*. [accessed online 12 November 2014] from <http://www.parkermedical.com/parker-flex-tip™tracheal-tube>.
2. Kimberly-Clark. (2014). *KimVent\* Microcuff\* Pediatric Endotracheal Tube*. [accessed online 12 November 2014], from <http://www.kchealthcare.com/products/respiratory-health/kimvent-microcuff-adult-and-pediatric-endotrachealtubes/kimvent-microcuff-pediatric-endotracheal-tube.aspx>
3. Dullenkopf, A., Gerber, A. C., & Weiss, M. (2005). Fit and seal characteristics of a new paediatric tracheal tube with high volume-low pressure polyurethane cuff. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*, 49(2), 232–237.
4. Bhardwaj, N. (2013). Pediatric cuffed endotracheal tubes. *J Anaesthesiol Clin Pharmacol*, 29(1), 13–18.
5. Covidien. (2014). *Mallinckrodt™ Oral/Nasal Cuffless Endotracheal Tubes*. [accessed online 12 November 2014], from <http://www.covidien.com/rms/products/endotracheal-airway-tubes-and-accessories-for-the-operating-room/basic/mallinckrodt-oral-nasal-cuffless-endotracheal-tubes>
6. Jabre, P., Combes, X., Leroux, B., Aaron, E., Auger, H., Margenet, A., & Dhonneur, G. (2005). Use of gum elastic bougie for prehospital difficult intubation. *Am J Emerg Med*, 23(4), 552–555.
7. Le, D. H., Reed, D. B., Weinstein, G., Gregory, M., & Brown, L. H. (2001). Paramedic use of endotracheal tube introducers for the difficult airway. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, 5(2), 155–158.
8. Phelan, M. P. (2004). Use of the endotracheal bougie introducer for difficult intubations. *Am J Emerg Med*, 22(6), 479–482.



9. Heegaard, W. G., Black, C., Pasquerella, C., & Miner, J. (2003). Use of the endotracheal tube introducer as an adjunct for oral tracheal intubation in the prehospital setting. *Air Medical Journal*, 22(1), 28–31.
10. Prekker, M. E., Kwok, H., Shin, J., Carlbom, D., Grabinsky, A., & Rea, T. D. (2014). The process of prehospital airway management: challenges and solutions during paramedic endotracheal intubation. *Crit Care Med*, 42(6), 1372–1378.
11. Fouche, P. F., Middleton, P. M., & Zverinova, K. M. (2013). Training and experience are more important than the type of practitioner for intubation success. *Crit Care*, 17(1), 412.
12. Lossius, H. M., Roislien, J., & Lockey, D. J. (2012). Patient safety in pre-hospital emergency tracheal intubation: a comprehensive meta-analysis of the intubation success rates of EMS providers. *Crit Care*, 16(1), R24.
13. Deakin, C.D., King, P., Thompson, F. (2009). Prehospital advanced airway management by ambulance technicians and paramedics: is clinical practice sufficient to maintain skills? *Emerg Med J*, 26(12), 888–891.
14. Chen, L., & Hsiao, A.L. (2008). Randomized trial of endotracheal tube versus laryngeal mask airway in simulated prehospital pediatric arrest. *Pediatrics*, 122(2), e294-7.
15. Lecky, F., Bryden, D., Little, R., Tong, N., & Moulton, C. (2008). Emergency intubation for acutely ill and injured patients. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* (2), Cdo01429.
16. Vissers, R. J., & Danzl, D. F. (2011). Tracheal Intubation and Mechanical Ventilation. In J. Tintinalli, J.S. Stapczynski, O.J. Ma, D.M. Cline, R.K. Cydulka, G.D. Meckler. (Eds.), *Tintinalli's Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide* (6 ed., pp. 198–209). Sydney: McGraw-Hill Medical.

### Oral endotracheal tube securing

1. Laerdal. (2014). *Thomas™ Endotracheal Tube Holder*. [accessed online 12 October 2014] from <http://www.laerdal.com/au/doc/242/Thomas-Endotracheal-Tube-Holder#/Downloads>

### Oropharyngeal airway device

1. Dulak, S.B. (2005). Placing an oropharyngeal airway. *RN*, 68(2), 20ac1-20ac3.

### Rapid sequence induction

1. Bernard, S. A., Smith, K., Porter, R., Jones, C., Gailey, A., Cresswell, B., ... St Clair, T. (2015). Paramedic rapid sequence intubation in patients with non-traumatic coma. *Emerg Med J*, 32, 60–64.
2. Bernard, S. A., Nguyen, V., Cameron, P., Masci, K., Fitzgerald, M., Cooper, D. J., ... Judson, R. (2010). Prehospital Rapid Sequence Intubation Improves Functional Outcome for Patients With Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *Annals of Surgery*, 252(6), 959–965.

### Small bore transtracheal ventilation

1. Teleflex Medical. (2020). *Ventrain – Expiratory Ventilation Assistance*. Web Page, [Accessed 24th August 2020] from: <https://tfxanz.com.au/brands/ventinova/ventinova-ventrain.html>

### Suctioning

1. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 613.4 – Airway Management and Mask Ventilation of the Newborn Infant*. [accessed online 10 Sept 2018] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>

### Supraglottic airway – i-gel®

1. Intersurgical. (2020). *I-gel – Single use Supraglottic Airway*. Web Page, [Accessed 24th August 2020] from: <https://www.intersurgical.com/info/igel#:~:text=The%20i%2Dgel%C2%AE%20is,and%20resuscitation%20across%20the%20globe.>

### Supraglottic airway – LMA Supreme™

1. Teleflex®. (2015). LMA Supreme™ a second generation SAD with an innovative Second Seal™ [accessed online 12 November 2014], from <http://www.lmaco.com/products/lma-supreme%E2%84%A2>

- Bosch, J., de Nooij, J., de Visser, M., Cannegieter, S. C., Terpstra, N. J., Heringhaus, C., & Burggraaf, J. (2014). Prehospital use in emergency patients of a laryngeal mask airway by ambulance paramedics is a safe and effective alternative for endotracheal intubation. *Emerg Med J*, 31(9), 750–753.
- Seet, E., Rajeev, S., Firoz, T., Yousaf, F., Wong, J., Wong, D. T., & Chung, F. (2010). Safety and efficacy of laryngeal mask airway Supreme versus laryngeal mask airway ProSeal: a randomized controlled trial. *Eur J Anaesthesiol*, 27(7), 602–607.
- Trevisantuto, D., Parotto, M., Doglioni, N., Ori, C., Zanardo, V., & Micaglio, M. (2011). The Supreme Laryngeal Mask Airway™ (LMA): A new neonatal supraglottic device: Comparison with Classic and ProSeal LMA in a manikin. *Resuscitation*, 83(1), 97–100.
- Medline Plus Medical Encyclopedia. (2021). Apgar score. National Institute of Health / U.S. National Library of Medicine. [Accessed online 21st April 2021] from: <https://medlineplus.gov/ency/article/003402.htm>
- Rudiger, M., & Rozycki, H. (2020). It's time to Re-evaluate the Apgar Score. *JAMA Pediatrics*, 174(4), 321–322.
- Santos, N., Vogt, S., Duarte, E., Pimenta, A., Madeira, L., & Abreu, M. (2019). Factors associated with low Apgar in newborns in birth center. *Rev Bras Enferm*, 72(suppl 3), 297–304.

### Surgical cricothyrotomy

- Vissers, R. J., & Bair, A. E. (2008). Surgical Airway Techniques. In R. M. Walls & M. F. Murphy (Eds.), *Manual of Emergency Airway Management* (3 ed., pp. 192–220). Sydney: Wolters Kluwer Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.
- Nakstad, A. R., Bredmose, P. P., & Sandberg, M. (2013). Comparison of a percutaneous device and the bougie-assisted surgical technique for emergency cricothyrotomy: an experimental study on a porcine model performed by air ambulance anaesthesiologists. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med*, 21, 59.

### CPP: ASSESSMENT

#### APGAR score

- Richmond, S., & Wyllie, J. (2010). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines for Resuscitation 2010: Section 7. Resuscitation of babies at birth. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1389–1399.
- Finster, M., & Wood, M. (2005). The Apgar score has survived the test of time. *Anesthesiology*, 102(4), 855–857.
- American Academy of Paediatrics Committee on Fetus and Newborn, American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists Committee on Obstetric Practice. (2015). The Apgar Score. *Paediatric*, 136(4), 819–823.

#### Blood analysis – CoaguChek®XS

- Roche Diagnostics. (2016). *CoaguChek® XS System*. User Manual.

#### Blood analysis – Glucose (Optium Xceed)

- ACCU-CHEK®. (2014). *Accu-Chek Safe-T-Pro Plus*. [accessed online 12 November 2014] from [http://www.accu-chek.com.au/webapp/wcs/stores/servlet/Product\\_303\\_303\\_-1\\_50933\\_303\\_303\\_303\\_Products](http://www.accu-chek.com.au/webapp/wcs/stores/servlet/Product_303_303_-1_50933_303_303_303_Products)
- Abbott. (2014). *FreeStyle Optium Blood Glucose Monitoring System*. [accessed online 12 November 2014] from <http://myfreestyle.com.au/products/freestyle-optium-blood-glucose-monitoring-system/>
- Melker, R. J. (2003). Test strips for blood glucose monitors are not always accurate. *Diabetes Care*, 26(11), 3190.

#### Blood analysis – Glucose (Freestyle Optium Neo H)

- FreeStyle Optium Neo H Blood Glucose and Ketone Monitoring System*. (n.d.). Information and instruction brochure. [Accessed online 24th August 2020] from: <https://myfreestyle.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2016/05/11062-FONH-POC-FAQ-A5-v4.pdf>
- Accu-Chek Safe-T-Pro Plus Lancing device. Description, features and specifications*. (n.d.). [Accessed online 24th August 2020] from: <https://www.accu-chek.com.au/lancing-devices/safe-t-pro-plus>
- Melker, R. J. (2003). Test strips for blood glucose monitors are not always accurate. *Diabetes Care*, 26(11), 3190.



**Blood analysis – Ketones**

1. *FreeStyle Optium Neo H Blood Glucose and Ketone Monitoring System*. (n.d.). Information and instruction brochure. [Accessed online 24th August 2020] from: <https://myfreestyle.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2016/05/11062-FONH-POC-FAQ-A5-v4.pdf>
2. *Accu-Chek Safe-T-Pro Plus Lancing device*. Description, features and specifications. (n.d.). [Accessed online 24th August 2020] from: <https://www.accu-chek.com.au/lancing-devices/safe-t-pro-plus>

**Capnography – waveform**

1. PHYSIOCONTROL. (2014). *Capnography: It's a Gas!* [accessed online 28 October 2014] from [http://www.physio-control.com/Search\\_Results.aspx?searchtext=capnography](http://www.physio-control.com/Search_Results.aspx?searchtext=capnography)
2. Ward, K. R., & Yealy, D. M. (1998). End-tidal carbon dioxide monitoring in emergency medicine, Part 1: Basic principles. *Acad Emerg Med*, 5(6), 628–636.
3. Nagler, J., & Krauss, B. (2008). Capnography: a valuable tool for airway management. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 26(4), 881–897.
4. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 11.2 – Protocols for Adult Advanced Life Support* [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
5. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 11.6 – Equipment and Techniques in Adult Advanced Life Support* [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
6. Waugh, J. B., Epps, C. A., & Khodneva, Y. A. (2011). Capnography enhances surveillance of respiratory events during procedural sedation: a meta-analysis. *J Clin Anesth*, 23(3), 189–19
7. Neumar, R. W., Otto, C. W., Link, M. S., Kronick, S. L., Shuster, M., Callaway, C. W., . . . Morrison, L. J. (2010). 2010 American Heart Association Guidelines for Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care Part 8: adult advanced cardiovascular life support. *Circulation*, 122(18 Suppl 3), S729–767.

**Clinical frailty scale**

1. Walston, J. (2019). *Frailty – A literature Review*. UpToDate. [Accessed online 12th November 2019] from: [https://www.uptodate.com/contents/frailty?source=history\\_widget](https://www.uptodate.com/contents/frailty?source=history_widget)
2. Lees, C., Godin, J., McElhaney, J., McNeil, S., Loeb, M., Hatchette, T., ... Andrew, M. (2020). Frailty Hinders Recovery from Influenza and Acute Respiratory Illness in Older Adults. *The Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 222(3), 428–437.
3. Rockwood, K., Howlett, S., Macnight, C., Beattie, L., Bergman, H., Hebert, R., ... McDowell, I. (2004). Prevalence, Attributes and Outcomes of Fitness and Frailty in Community-Dwelling Older Adults: Report from the Canadian Study of Health and Aging. *Journal of Gerontology*, 59A(12), 1310–1317.
4. Rockwood, K., Sond X., MacKnight, C., Bergman, H., Horgan, D., McDowell, L., & Mitnitski, A. (2005). A global clinical measure of fitness and frailty in elderly people. *CMAJ*, 173(5), 489–495.

**Electrolytes and blood gas – i-STAT**

1. Abbott Point of Care. (2011). *Procedure Manual for the iSTAT® System*. ART: 714446-00H [Accessed online 24th August 2020] from: <https://www.lagaay.com/Catalogus/Product%20information/215720/Procedure%20Manual%20I-STAT.pdf>

**Endotracheal tube cuff manometer**

1. Kumar, C., Seet, E., & Van Zundert, T. (2020). Measuring endotracheal tube intracuff pressure: no room for complacency. *Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing*, 35(1), 3–10.
2. Complications of the endotracheal tube following initial placement: Prevention and management in adult intensive care unit patients. In S Manaker (Ed.), UpToDate. Retrieved 16 June 2021, from <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/complications-of-the-endotracheal-tube-following-initial-placement-prevention-and-management-in-adult-intensive-care-unit-patients#H3>

3. Tennyson, J., Ford-Webb, T., Weisberg, S., & LeBlanc, D. (2016). Endotracheal Tube Cuff Pressures in Patients Intubated Prior to Helicopter EMS Transport. *Western Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 17(6), 721–725.
4. Jung, H., Durey, A., Han, S., & Kim, J. (2019). Tracheal Rupture Related to Endotracheal Intubation during Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation. *Journal of Emergencies, Trauma, and Shock*, 12(1), 58–60.
5. Bulamba, F., Kintu, A., Ayupo, N., Kojjo, C., Ssemogerere, L., Wabule, A., & Kwizera, A. (2017). Achieving the Recommended Endotracheal Tube Cuff Pressure: A Randomized Control Study Comparing Loss of Resistance Syringe to Pilot Balloon Palpation. *Anesthesiology Research and Practice*, Vol 2017, 1–7 [Accessed online 10 August 2021] from: <https://www.hindawi.com/journals/arp/2017/2032748/>
6. Ganason, N., Sivanaser, V., Liu, C., Maaya, M., & Ooi, J. (2019). Post-operative Sore Throat: Comparing the Monitored Endotracheal Tube Cuff Pressure and Pilot Balloon Palpation Methods. *Malaysian Journal of Medical Sciences*, 26(5), 132–138.
7. Fine, G., Maxwell, L., & Gerber, A. (2008). New Advances in Pediatric Ventilation: Revolutionizing the Management of Pediatric Intubation with Cuffed Tubes. *Kimerley-Clark, Adair Greene McCann*, 2008; 1–15.
8. Orsborn, J., Graham, J., Moss, M., Melguizo, M., Nick, T., & Stroud, M. (2016). Pediatric Endotracheal Tube Cuff Pressures During Aeromedical Transport. *Pediatric Emergency Care*, 32(1), 20–22.
9. Delorenzo, A., Shepherd, M., & Jennings, P. (2017). Endotracheal Cuff Pressure Changes During Helicopter Transport: A Systematic Review. *Air Medical Journal*, 36(2), 81–84.
10. Nazari, R., Omran, M., Nia, H., & Yaghoobzadeh, A. (2020). Effect of Head Position Change on Endotracheal Cuff Pressure in Mechanically Ventilated Patients: A Quasi-Experimental Study. *Tanaffos*, 19(2), 129–134.
11. Weisberg, S., McCall, J., & Tennyson, J. (2017). Altitude-Related Change in Endotracheal Tube Cuff Pressures in Helicopter EMS. *Western Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 18(4), 624–629.
12. Al-metwalli, R., Mowafi, H., Abdulshafi, M., Al-Ghamdi, A., Sadek, S., & Mousa, W. (2011). Is sealing cuff pressure, easy, reliable and safe technique for endotracheal tube cuff inflation? A comparative study. *Saudi Journal of Anaesthesia*, 5(2), 185

### ***Falls Risk Assessment Tool (FRAT)***

1. Halter, M., Vernon, S., Snooks, H., Porter, A., Close, J., Moore, F., & Porsz, S. (2011). Complexity of the decision-making process of ambulance staff for assessment and referral of older people who have fallen: a qualitative study. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 28, 44–50.
2. HNS, N.W.A.S. (2016). *Handling Falls: Recommendations for Best Practice*. [Accessed 28 Nov 2016] from [https://www.nwas.nhs.uk/media/458893/nwas\\_handling\\_falls\\_training\\_presentation.pdf](https://www.nwas.nhs.uk/media/458893/nwas_handling_falls_training_presentation.pdf)
3. Nandy, S., Parsons, S., Cryer, C., Underwood, M., Rashbrook, E., Carter, Y., ... Feder, G. (2004). Development and preliminary examination of the predictive validity of the Falls Risk Assessment Tool (FRAT) for use in primary care. *Journal of Public Health (UK)*, 26(2), 138–143.

### ***Focussed assessment with sonography for trauma – Vscan Air™***

1. Blaivas, M., & Fox, J. C. (2001). Outcome in cardiac arrest patients found to have cardiac standstill on the bedside emergency department echocardiogram. *Acad Emerg Med*, 8(6), 616–621.
2. Breikreutz, R., Price, S., Steiger, H. V., Seeger, F. H., Ilper, H., Ackermann, H., . . . Walcher, F. (2010). Focused echocardiographic evaluation in life support and peri-resuscitation of emergency patients: a prospective trial. *Resuscitation*, 81(11), 1527–1533.
3. Heegaard, W., Hildebrandt, D., Reardon, R., Plummer, D., Clinton, J., & Ho, J. (2009). Prehospital ultrasound diagnosis of traumatic pericardial effusion. *Acad Emerg Med*, 16(4), 364.
4. Heegaard, W., Hildebrandt, D., Spear, D., Chason, K., Nelson, B., & Ho, J. (2010). Prehospital ultrasound by paramedics: results of field trial. *Acad Emerg Med*, 17(6), 624–630.



5. Kirkpatrick, A. W., Sirois, M., Laupland, K. B., Liu, D., Rowan, K., Ball, C. G., . . . Nicolaou, S. (2004). Hand-held thoracic sonography for detecting post-traumatic pneumothoraces: the Extended Focused Assessment with Sonography for Trauma (EFAST). *J Trauma*, *57*(2), 288-295.
6. Quinn, A. C., & Sinert, R. (2011). What is the utility of the Focused Assessment with Sonography in Trauma (FAST) exam in penetrating torso trauma? *Injury*, *42*(5), 482-487.
7. Lucas, B., Hempel, D., Otto, R., Brenner, F., Stier, M., Marzi, I., Breikreutz, R., & Walcher, F. (2021). Prehospital FAST reduces time to admission and operative treatment: a prospective, randomized, multicentre trial. *European Journal of Trauma and Emergency Surgery*, [Accessed online October 22, 2021] from: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00068-021-01806-w>

### Glascow coma scale

1. Kornbluth, J., & Bhardwaj, A. (2011). Evaluation of coma: a critical appraisal of popular scoring systems. *Neurocrit Care*, *14*(1), 134-143.
2. Edwards, S. L. (2001). Using the Glasgow Coma Scale: analysis and limitations. *Br J Nurs*, *10*(2), 92-101.
3. Neurosurgical Society of Australasia Inc. (2009). *The management of acute neurotrauma in rural and remote locations: A set of guidelines for the care of head and spinal injuries* (3rd ed.). [accessed online 12 November 2014] from [https://www.surgeons.org/media/297365\\_PUB\\_090824\\_Neurotrauma\\_\(Standard\\_Version\).pdf](https://www.surgeons.org/media/297365_PUB_090824_Neurotrauma_(Standard_Version).pdf)
4. McNett, M. (2007). A review of the predictive ability of Glasgow Coma Scale scores in head-injured patients. *J Neurosci Nurs*, *39*(2), 68-75.
5. Kirkham, F. J., Newton, C. R., & Whitehouse, W. (2008). Paediatric coma scales. *Dev Med Child Neurol*, *50*(4), 267-274.
6. Nursing Practice Review Neurology. (2014). Forty years on: updating the Glasgow Coma Scale. *Nursing Times*, *110*(42), 12-16.

### Mental status

1. Martin, D.C. (1990). The Mental Status Examination. In H. K. Walker, W.D. Hall, J.W. Hurst (Eds.), *Clinical Methods: The History, Physical, and Laboratory Examinations*. (3 ed.). Boston: Butterworths. [accessed online 13 November 2014] from <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK320/>.
2. *Mental Health Act 2000* (QLD).

### Myostatic stretch reflexes

1. Mentis, G. (2014). The Spinal and Peripheral Motor System. in L. Squire, D. Berg, F. Bloom, S. Du Lac, A Ghosh, & N. Spitzer (eds.), *Fundamental Neuroscience 4th ed.* ISBN 978-0-12-385870-2.

### Neurological assessment

1. Nicholl, D. J., & Appleton, J. P. (2014). Review: Clinical neurology: why this still matters in the 21st century. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*, *0*, 1-5. [Accessed online 22 Dec 2016] from <http://jnnp.bmj.com/content/early/2014/05/29/jnnp-2013-306881.full.pdf>
2. Kelly, C. A., Upex, A., & Bateman, D. N. (2004). Comparison of consciousness level assessment in the poisoned patient using the alert/verbal/painful/unresponsive scale and the Glasgow Coma Scale. *Ann Emerg Med*, *44*(2), 108-113.
3. McNarry, A. F., & Goldhill, D. R. (2004). Simple bedside assessment of level of consciousness: comparison of two simple assessment scales with the Glasgow Coma Scale. *Anaesthesia*, *59*(1), 34-37.

### Non-invasive blood pressure

1. Dieterle, T. (2012). Blood pressure measurement – an overview. *The European Journal of Medical Sciences*, *142*, 1-9. doi:smw.2012.13517.

### Oximetry – pulse

1. Leow, M. K. (2007). Configuration of the hemoglobin oxygen dissociation curve demystified: a basic mathematical proof for medical and biological sciences undergraduates. *Adv Physiol Educ*, *31*(2), 198-201.

- Nitzan, M., Romem, A., & Koppel, R. (2014). Pulse oximetry: fundamentals and technology update. *Med Devices (Auckl)*, 7, 231–239.
- The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). ANZCOR Guideline 13.4 – Airway management and Mask Ventilation of the newborn infant: [accessed online 9th June 2021] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>

### Paediatric

- Woollard, M., & Jewkes, F. (2004). Assessment and identification of paediatric primary survey positive patients. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 21(4), 511–517.
- Kelly, A. M., Nguyen, K., & Krieser, D. (2011). Validation of the Luscombe weight formula for estimating children's weight. *Emerg Med Australas*, 23(1), 59–62.
- Advanced Life Support Group. (2005). *Advanced Paediatric Life Support: The Practical Approach* (4 ed.). Oxford: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.

### Pain

- Macintyre, P., Scott, D.A., Schug, S.A., Visser, E.J., Walker, S.M., APM: SE Working Group of the Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists and Faculty of Pain Medicine. (2010). *Acute pain management* [accessed online 12 November 2014], from <http://www.anzca.edu.au/resources/collegepublications/pdfs/Acute%20Pain%20Management/books-and-publications/acutepain.pdf>
- Bahreini, M., Jalili, M., & Moradi-Lakeh, M. (2015). A Comparison of Three Self-Report Pain Scales in Adults With Acute Pain. *J Emerg Med*, 48(1), 10–18.
- Hockenberry, M. J., & Wilson, D. (2012). *Wong's Essentials of Pediatric Nursing* (9 ed.). St Louis: Mosby.
- Willis, M. H., Merkel, S. I., Voepel-Lewis, T., & Malviya, S. (2003). FLACC Behavioral Pain Assessment Scale: a comparison with the child's self-report. *Pediatr Nurs*, 29(3), 195–198.

### Primary and Secondary Survey

- Field, M., Hazinski, M., Sayre, M., Chameides, L., Schexnayder, Hemphill, R., ... Vanden Hoek, T. (2010). Part 1: Executive Summary 2010 American Heart Association Guidelines for Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care. *Circulation*, 122(suppl 3), S640–S656.
- Nursing Practice Review Neurology. (2014). Forty years on: updating the Glasgow Coma Scale. *Nursing Times*, 110(42), 12–16.

### Sedation Assessment Tool

- Queensland Ambulance Service (Producer). (2013). *Sedation Assessment Tool (SAT)*. [Demonstration of the application of the Sedation Assessment Tool (SAT). The SAT is a simple and reliable measure of agitation and sedation in patients with acute behavioural disturbances.] [accessed online 25 November 2014] from [http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YjMn8mad\\_o](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YjMn8mad_o)
- Calver, L. A., Stokes, B., & Isbister, G. K. (2011). Sedation assessment tool to score acute behavioural disturbance in the emergency department. *Emerg Med Australia*, 23(6), 732–740.

### Temperature – BRAUN ThermoScan® Pro 4000

- El-Radhi, A. S. (2014). Determining fever in children: the search for an ideal thermometer. *Br J Nurs*, 23(2), 91–94.
- Jefferies, S., Weatherall, M., Young, P., & Beasley, R. (2011). A systematic review of the accuracy of peripheral thermometry in estimating core temperatures among febrile critically ill patients. *Crit Care Resusc*, 13(3), 194–199.
- WelchAllyn®. (2018). *BRAUN THERMOSCAN® PRO 4000*. [accessed online 24th August 2020] from <http://www.welchallyn.com/en/products/categories/thermometry/ear-thermometers/braun-thermoscan-pro-4000.html>

### Temperature – BRAUN ThermoScan® Pro 6000

- El-Radhi, A. S. (2014). Determining fever in children: the search for an ideal thermometer. *Br J Nurs*, 23(2), 91–94.



2. Jefferies, S., Weatherall, M., Young, P., & Beasley, R. (2011). A systematic review of the accuracy of peripheral thermometry in estimating core temperatures among febrile critically ill patients. *Crit Care Resusc*, 13(3), 194–199.
3. WelchAllyn®. (2018). *BRAUN THERMOSCAN® PRO 6000*. [accessed online 24th August 2020] from <https://www.welchallyn.com/en/products/categories/thermometry/ear-thermometers/braun-thermoscan-pro-6000.html>

## CPP: BEHAVIOURAL DISTURBANCES

### Emergency Examination Authority

1. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157B–s157D.
2. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157B(1)(a)-(c).
3. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157B(3). s157A.
4. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157B(3). s157A.
5. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157C(a)-(b).
6. Queensland Health. (2020). *Emergency Examination Authorities: Guidelines for Hospital and Health Services*. (Guidelines derived through support of the provisions of Part 4A of the *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157L). [Accessed online 8th August 2020] from: <[https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0038/639785/guideline-emergency-examination-authorities.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0038/639785/guideline-emergency-examination-authorities.pdf)>
7. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157D(1)(2).
8. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157B(4)(6).
9. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157D(2)(a)-(b).
10. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157L.
11. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157A.
12. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157A.
13. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157B(4).
14. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157H(1)(a).
15. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157L.
16. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157E(1),
17. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157E(1).
18. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157E(4).

19. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157E(1).
20. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157O(1).
21. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157O(2).
22. *Public Health Act 2005* (Qld), s157H.
23. *Guardianship and Administration Act 2000* (Qld), s63.

### Emergency sedation – Acute behavioural disturbance

1. Calver, L. A., Stokes, B., & Isbister, G. K. (2011). Sedation assessment tool to score acute behavioural disturbance in the emergency department. *Emerg Med Australas*, 23(6), 732–740.
2. Baker, A., Lee, N., & Jenner, L. (2004). *Models of intervention and care for psychostimulant users*. National Drug Strategy Monograph Series No. 51 [accessed online 3 October 2014] from <http://www.health.gov.au/internet/>
3. Jenner, L., Spain, D., Whyte, I., Baker, A., Carr, V.J., & Crilly, J. (2006). *Management of patients with psychostimulant toxicity: guidelines for ambulance services*. Canberra. Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing.
4. Downs, M.A., Healy, P., Page, C.B., Bryant, J.L., & Isbister, G.K. (2009). Structured team approach to the agitated patient in the emergency department. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*, 21, 196-202.
5. Welch, K., & Carson, A. (2018). When psychiatric symptoms reflect medical conditions. *Clinical Medicine*, 18(1), 80–87.
6. Page, C., Parker, L., Rashford, S., Bosley, E., Isoardi, K., Williamson, F., & Isbister, K. (2018). A Prospective Before and After Study of Droperidol for Prehospital Acute Behavioral Disturbance. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, (Online) DOI: 10.1080/10903127.2018.144532

**Transport of persons under the Mental Health Act 2016**

1. *Mental Health Act 2000* (Qld), s39
2. *Mental Health Act 2000* (Qld), s42
3. *Mental Health Act 2000* (Qld), s351
4. *Mental Health Act 2000* (Qld), s32(3)
5. *Mental Health Act 2000* (Qld), s369(1)(b)
6. *Mental Health Act 2000* (Qld), s370(1)&(a2)
7. *Mental Health Act 2000* (Qld), s361
8. *Mental Health Act 2000* (Qld), s362
9. *Mental Health Act 2000* (Qld), s369(1)&(2)
10. *Mental Health Act 2000* (Qld), s157D

**CPP: CARDIAC****12-Lead ECG acquisition**

1. Kakouros, N., & Cokkinos, D.V. (2010). Right ventricular myocardial infarction: pathophysiology, diagnosis, and management. *Postgrad Med J*, 86(1022), 719–728.

**Autonomous fibrinolysis administration**

1. Sinnaeve, P. R., Armstrong, P. W., Gershlick, A. H., Goldstein, P., Wilcox, R., Lambert, Y., ... Van de Werf, F. (2014). ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Patients Randomized to a Pharmacoinvasive Strategy or Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: Strategic Reperfusion Early After Myocardial Infarction (STREAM) 1-Year Mortality Follow-Up. *Circulation*, 130(14), 1139–1145.
2. Bates, E. R. (2014). Evolution From Fibrinolytic Therapy to a Fibrinolytic Strategy for Patients With ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. *Circulation*, 130(14), 1133–1135.
3. Harker, M., Carville, S., Henderson, R., Gray, H., & Group, o. b. o. t. G. D. (2014). Key recommendations and evidence from the NICE guideline for the acute management of ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction. *Heart*, 100(7), 536–543.

4. McCaul, M., Lourens, A., & Kredo, T. (2014). Pre-hospital versus in-hospital thrombolysis for ST-elevation myocardial infarction. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*, 9, Cdo10191.
5. Windecker, S., Kolh, P., Alfonso, F., Collet, J. P., Cremer, J., Falk, V., ... Witkowski, A. (2014). 2014 ESC/EACTS Guidelines on myocardial revascularization: The Task Force on Myocardial Revascularization of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS) Developed with the special contribution of the European Association of Percutaneous Cardiovascular Interventions (EAPCI). *Eur Heart J*, 46(4), 517–592.
6. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 14.3 – Acute Coronary Syndromes: Reperfusion Strategy*. [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>

**Autonomous pPCI referral**

1. Sinnaeve, P. R., Armstrong, P. W., Gershlick, A. H., Goldstein, P., Wilcox, R., Lambert, Y., ... Van de Werf, F. (2014). ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Patients Randomized to a Pharmacoinvasive Strategy or Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: Strategic Reperfusion Early After Myocardial Infarction (STREAM) 1-Year Mortality Follow-Up. *Circulation*, 130(14), 1139–1145.
2. Bates, E. R. (2014). Evolution From Fibrinolytic Therapy to a Fibrinolytic Strategy for Patients With ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. *Circulation*, 130(14), 1133–1135.
3. Harker, M., Carville, S., Henderson, R., Gray, H., & Group, o. b. o. t. G. D. (2014). Key recommendations and evidence from the NICE guideline for the acute management of ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction. *Heart*, 100(7), 536–543.
4. McCaul, M., Lourens, A., & Kredo, T. (2014). Pre-hospital versus in-hospital thrombolysis for ST-elevation myocardial infarction. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*, 9, Cdo10191.



5. Windecker, S., Kolh, P., Alfonso, F., Collet, J. P., Cremer, J., Falk, V., . . . Witkowski, A. (2014). 2014 ESC/EACTS Guidelines on myocardial revascularization: The Task Force on Myocardial Revascularization of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS) Developed with the special contribution of the European Association of Percutaneous Cardiovascular Interventions (EAPCI). *Eur Heart J*, 46(4), 517–592.
6. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 14.3 – Acute Coronary Syndromes: Reperfusion Strategy*. [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>

### Cardiac monitoring

1. Bouthillet, T. (2015). *Guide to Understanding ECG Artifact*. ACLS Medical Training. [Accessed online 3rd July 2020] from: <https://www.aclsmedicaltraining.com/blog/guide-to-understanding-ecg-artifact/>

### Decision supported fibrinolytic administration

1. Sinnaeve, P. R., Armstrong, P. W., Gershlick, A. H., Goldstein, P., Wilcox, R., Lambert, Y., . . . Van de Werf, F. (2014). ST–Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Patients Randomized to a Pharmacologic Invasive Strategy or Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: Strategic Reperfusion Early After Myocardial Infarction (STREAM) 1-Year Mortality Follow-Up. *Circulation*, 130(14), 1139–1145.
2. Bates, E. R. (2014). Evolution From Fibrinolytic Therapy to a Fibrinolytic Strategy for Patients with ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. *Circulation*, 130(14), 1133–1135.
3. Harker, M., Carville, S., Henderson, R., Gray, H., & Group, o. b. o. t. G. D. (2014). Key recommendations and evidence from the NICE guideline for the acute management of ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction. *Heart*, 100(7), 536–543.
4. McCaul, M., Lourens, A., & Kredo, T. (2014). Pre-hospital versus in-hospital thrombolysis for ST-elevation myocardial infarction. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*, 9, Cdo10191.

5. Windecker, S., Kolh, P., Alfonso, F., Collet, J. P., Cremer, J., Falk, V., . . . Witkowski, A. (2014). 2014 ESC/EACTS Guidelines on myocardial revascularization: The Task Force on Myocardial Revascularization of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS) Developed with the special contribution of the European Association of Percutaneous Cardiovascular Interventions (EAPCI). *Eur Heart J*, 46(4), 517–592.
6. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 14.3 – Acute Coronary Syndromes: Reperfusion Strategy*. [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>

### Decision supported pPCI referral

1. Sinnaeve, P. R., Armstrong, P. W., Gershlick, A. H., Goldstein, P., Wilcox, R., Lambert, Y., . . . Van de Werf, F. (2014). ST–Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Patients Randomized to a Pharmacologic Invasive Strategy or Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: Strategic Reperfusion Early After Myocardial Infarction (STREAM) 1-Year Mortality Follow-Up. *Circulation*, 130(14), 1139–1145.
2. Bates, E. R. (2014). Evolution From Fibrinolytic Therapy to a Fibrinolytic Strategy for Patients with ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. *Circulation*, 130(14), 1133–1135.
3. Harker, M., Carville, S., Henderson, R., Gray, H., & Group, o. b. o. t. G. D. (2014). Key recommendations and evidence from the NICE guideline for the acute management of ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction. *Heart*, 100(7), 536–543.
4. McCaul, M., Lourens, A., & Kredo, T. (2014). Pre-hospital versus in-hospital thrombolysis for ST-elevation myocardial infarction. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*, 9, Cdo10191.
5. Windecker, S., Kolh, P., Alfonso, F., Collet, J. P., Cremer, J., Falk, V., . . . Witkowski, A. (2014). 2014 ESC/EACTS Guidelines on myocardial revascularization: The Task Force on Myocardial Revascularization of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS) Developed with the special contribution of the European Association of Percutaneous Cardiovascular Interventions (EAPCI). *Eur Heart J*, 46(4), 517–592.

6. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 14.3 – Acute Coronary Syndromes: Reperfusion Strategy*. [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>

### **Mechanical Chest Compression Device – corpuls cpr**

1. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 6 – Compressions* [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
2. GS Elektromedizinische Gerate. (n.d.). *corpuls cpr User Manual* – English version 1.1– P/N 09130.02.

### **Modified Valsalva manoeuvre**

1. Page, L., Joglar, J.A., Caldwell, M.A., Conti, J.B., Estes III, N.A., Goldberger, Z. D .... ACC/AHA Task Force Members. (2016). 2015 ACC/AHA/HRS Guidelines for the Management of Adult Patients with Supraventricular Tachycardia: A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society. *Circulation* 133, e506-e574. [Accessed 26 June 2017] from: <http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000311>.
2. Appelboam, A., Reuben, A., Mann, C., Gagg, J., Ewings, P., Barton, A....Benger, J. (2015). Postural modification to the standard Valsalva manoeuvre for emergency treatment of supraventricular tachycardia's (REVERT): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*, 386(10005): 1747–1753.
3. Mehta, D., Wafa, S., Ward, D.E., & Camm, A.J. (1988). Relative efficacy of various physical manoeuvres in the termination of junction tachycardia. *Lancet* 1(8596), 1181–1185.
4. Irwin, C. (1959). Valsalva Maneuver as a diagnostic aid. *JAMA*, 170(7), 787–791.

### **Synchronised cardioversion**

1. Australian Resuscitation Council. (2009). *Managing Acute Dysrhythmias*. [accessed online 12 November 2014], from <http://www.resus.org.au/policy/guidelines/>

2. Deakin, C. D., Nolan, J. P., Soar, J., Sunde, K., Koster, R. W., Smith, G. B., & Perkins, G. D. (2010). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines for Resuscitation 2010 Section 4. Adult advanced life support. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1305–1352.
3. Grantham, H. J. (2007). Emergency management of acute cardiac arrhythmias. *Aust Fam Physician*, 36(7), 492–497.
4. Smith, G., Mc, D. T. D., Morgans, A., & Cameron, P. (2014). Prehospital management of supraventricular tachycardia in Victoria, Australia: epidemiology and effectiveness of therapies. *Emerg Me Australas*, 26(4), 250–355.
5. Turner, I., Turner, S., & Grace, A. A. (2009). Timing of defibrillation shocks for resuscitation of rapid ventricular tachycardia: does it make a difference? *Resuscitation*, 80(2), 183–188.

### **Transcutaneous cardiac pacing**

1. Australian Resuscitation Council. (2009). *Managing Acute Dysrhythmias*. [accessed online 12 November 2014] from <http://www.resus.org.au/policy/guidelines/>
2. Deakin, C. D., Nolan, J. P., Soar, J., Sunde, K., Koster, R. W., Smith, G. B., & Perkins, G. D. (2010). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines for Resuscitation 2010 Section 4. Adult advanced life support. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1305–1352.
3. Hedges, J. R., Feero, S., Shultz, B., Easter, R., Syverud, S. A., & Dalsey, W. C. (1991). Prehospital transcutaneous cardiac pacing for symptomatic bradycardia. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol*, 14(10), 1473–1478

## **CPP: DRUG ADMINISTRATION**

### **Blood warmer – MEQU**

1. MEQU. (2019). *MEQU M Warmer – A portable IV-fluid warming system*. [Accessed online 30th November 2019] from: <https://mequ.dk/product/#mwarmer>

### **Central Venous Access Device – implanted venous port**

1. Kim, W., Lee, C., Sohn, C., Seo, D., Yoon, J., Koh, J., ... Koh, Y. (2012). Optimal insertion depth of central venous catheters – is a formula required? A prospective cohort study. *Injury*, 43(1), 38 – 41.



### Direct infiltration of local anaesthetic (LA)

1. Spektor, M., & Kelly, J.J. (2013). Nerve blocks of the thorax and extremities. In: J.R. Roberts & J.R. Hedges (eds.), *Roberts and Hedges Clinical Procedures in Emergency Medicine*. 6th Ed. Philadelphia: Elsevier Saunders; 2013. 554–579.

### Epipen® / Epipen® Jr adrenaline (epinephrine) auto-injection

1. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2014). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.

### Inhalation – Metered Dose Inhaler (MDI) with spacer

1. UptoDate. (2018). *The use of inhaler devices in adults*. [Accessed 13th March 2018] from [https://www.uptodate.com/contents/the-use-of-inhaler-devices-in-adults?search=the%20use%20of%20inhaler%20devices%20in%20adults&source=search\\_result&selectedTitle=1150&useage\\_type=defaults&display\\_rank=1](https://www.uptodate.com/contents/the-use-of-inhaler-devices-in-adults?search=the%20use%20of%20inhaler%20devices%20in%20adults&source=search_result&selectedTitle=1150&useage_type=defaults&display_rank=1)

### Intramuscular

1. Shepherd E (2018) Injection technique 1: administering drugs via the intramuscular route. *Nursing Times [online]*; 114: 8, 23–25.

### Intranasal

1. Teleflex. (2014). Using the LMA®MAD Nasal™ *Intranasal Mucosal Atomization Device*. [accessed online 7 November 2014] from [http://www.lmana.com/files/lma\\_623\\_mad\\_nasal\\_procedure\\_guide.pdf](http://www.lmana.com/files/lma_623_mad_nasal_procedure_guide.pdf)
2. Pires, A., Fortuna, A., Alves, G., & Falcao, A. (2009). Intranasal drug deliver: how, why and what for? *J Pharm Pharm Sci*, 12(3), 288–311.
3. Wolfe, T. R., & Braude, D. A. (2010). Intranasal medication delivery for children: a brief review and update. *Pediatrics*, 126(3), 532–537.

### Intravenous

1. Keogh, S., & Mathew, S. (2019). *Peripheral intravenous catheters: A review of guidelines and research*. Sydney: Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care.

### Nebulisation

1. Jevon, P., & Humphrey, N. (2007). Respiratory Procedures: Part 3 – Use of a Nebuliser. *Nursing Times*, 103(34), 24–25.

### Oral

1. Shepherd, M., & Shepherd, E. (2020). Medicines administration 2: procedure for administration of oral medicines. *Nursing Times [online]*; 116: 7, 42–44.

### Priming of a Microbore extension set

1. Priming of a microbore extension set (n.d). [accessed 1st August] from <https://www.mdevices.com.au/uploaded/BrochuresIV050000%20to%20IV050180%20-%20Microbore%20IV%20Extension%20Sets%20Brochure.pdf>

### Priming of an Alaris™ 2-way extension set (with clamps)

1. Carefusion. (2014). *IV Administration Sets – SmartSite® Needle-Free System, Alaris® Products*. [accessed online 12 November 2014] from [http://www.carefusion.com.au/pdf/Infusion/Smartsite\\_Brochure.pdf](http://www.carefusion.com.au/pdf/Infusion/Smartsite_Brochure.pdf)

### Priming of an Alaris™ (gravity flow) giving set

1. Carefusion. (2014). *IV Administration Sets – SmartSite® Needle-Free System, Alaris® Products*. [accessed Online 12 November 2014], from [http://www.carefusion.com.au/pdf/Infusion/Smartsite\\_Brochure.pdf](http://www.carefusion.com.au/pdf/Infusion/Smartsite_Brochure.pdf)

### Priming of an Alaris™ blood solution (gravity flow) pump set

1. Carefusion. (2014). *IV Administration Sets – SmartSite® Needle-Free System, Alaris® Products*. [accessed Online 12 November 2014], from [http://www.carefusion.com.au/pdf/Infusion/Smartsite\\_Brochure.pdf](http://www.carefusion.com.au/pdf/Infusion/Smartsite_Brochure.pdf)

### Priming of a Space Infusomat Safeset® Line

1. B Braun. (n.d.). *Infusomat® Space Line – Online Brochure*. [accessed online 20 July 2020] from: <https://www.bbraun.com.au/en/products/b/infusomat-space-line.html>

**QAS employee influenza vaccination**

1. World Health Organisation (WHO). (2018). *Influenza (Seasonal) Factsheet* Reviewed January 2018. [Accessed online 30/03/2020] from: <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheet/fs211/en/>

**Regional anaesthesia: digital block**

1. Spektor, M., & Kelly, J.J. (2013). Nerve blocks of the thorax and extremities. In: J.R. Roberts & J.R. Hedges (eds.), *Roberts and Hedges Clinical Procedures in Emergency Medicine*. 6th Ed. Philadelphia: Elsevier Saunders; 2013. 554–579.
2. Williams, J.G., & Lalonde, D.H. (2006). Randomized comparison of the single-injection volar subcutaneous block and the two-injection dorsal block for digital anaesthesia. *Plast Reconstr Surg*, 118(5), 1195–1200.

**Subcutaneous**

1. Shepherd, E. (2018). Injection technique 2: administering drugs via the subcutaneous route. *Nursing Times* 114(9), 55–57 [Accessed online 31 August 2020] from: <https://www.nursingtimes.net/clinical-archive/assessment-skills/injection-technique-2-administering-drugs-via-the-subcutaneous-route-28-08-2018/>

**Sublingual**

1. Narang, N., & Sharma, J. (2011). Sublingual Mucosa as a Route for Systemic Drug Delivery. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 3(2), 18–22.

**Syringe infusion pump – Perfusor® Space**

1. BBraun. (n.d.) *Perfusor Space and Accessories Instructions For Use Manual.pdf*

**Syringe infusion pump – Springfusor®**

1. Go medical Industries Pty Ltd. (2014). *Springfusor®*. [accessed online 7 November 2014] from <http://www.gomedical.com.au/products/springfusor.php>
2. Skryabina, E. A., & Dunn, T. S. (2006). Disposable infusion pumps. *Am J Health Syst Pharm*, 63(13), 1260–1268.

**CPP: OBSTETRICS****Procedures for obstetric haemorrhage control**

1. World Health Organisation. (2012). *WHO recommendation on the use of uterine massage for the treatment of postpartum haemorrhage*. [Accessed online 18th May 2020] from: <https://extranet.who.int/rhl/topics/preconception-pregnancy-childbirth-and-postpartum-care/postpartum-care/postpartum-haemorrhage/who-recommendation-use-uterine-massage-treatment-postpartum-haemorrhage>
2. Hofmeyr, G., Abdel-Aleem, H., & Abdel-Aleem, M. (2016). Uterine massage for preventing postpartum haemorrhage (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. [Accessed online 18th May 2020] from: [https://www.cochrane.org/CD006431/PREG\\_uterine-massage-preventing-postpartum-haemorrhage](https://www.cochrane.org/CD006431/PREG_uterine-massage-preventing-postpartum-haemorrhage)
3. Barbieri, R. (2018). Postpartum haemorrhage: Aortic compression to reduce pelvic bleeding. *OBG Management*, 30(10), 10–14.
4. World Health Organisation. (2012). *WHO recommendation on the use of bimanual compression for the treatment of postpartum haemorrhage*. [Accessed online 01 September 2020] from: <https://extranet.who.int/rhl/topics/preconception-pregnancy-childbirth-and-postpartum-care/care-during-childbirth/care-during-labour-3rd-stage/who-recommendation-use-bimanual-uterine-compression-treatment-postpartum-haemorrhage#:~:text=Bimanual%2outerine%2ocompression%2ois%2oan,above%2othrough%2othe%2oabdominal%2owall.>

**CPP: RESPIRATORY****Bag valve mask – Mayo healthcare**

1. Burns, S. M. (2006). Ventilating patients with acute severe asthma: what do we really know? *AACN Adv Crit Care*, 17(2), 186–193.
2. Rovamo, L., Mattila, M. M., Andersson, S., & Rosenberg, P. (2011). Assessment of newborn resuscitation skills of physicians with a simulator manikin. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed*, 96(5), F383–389.



- Bauman, E. B., Joffe, A. M., Lenz, L., DeVries, S. A., Hetzel, S., & Seider, S. P. (2010). An evaluation of bag-valve-mask ventilation using an ergonomically designed facemask among novice users: a simulation-based pilot study. *Resuscitation*, *81*(9), 1161–1165.

### **Bag valve mask – Micro BVM™**

- Tacmed Australia. (2020). *Pocket BVM*. [Accessed online 1 September 2020] from: <https://tacmedaustralia.com.au/products/pocket-bvm>

### **Chest seal**

- North American Rescue. (2017). *Hyfin vent compact chest seal twin pack*. [accessed online October 2017] from <https://www.narescue.com/hyfin-vent-compact-chest-seal-twin-pack>
- Shackelford, S.A., Butler, F.K., Kragh, J.F., Stevens, R.A., Seery, J.M., & Parson, D.L. (2014). *Optimizing the use of limb tourniquets in tactical casualty care: TCCC guidelines change 14–20*. 1–41. [retrieved April 10, 2015] from <http://www.vigter.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/Position-Paper.pdf>

### **Emergency chest decompression – cannula**

- Mandt, M., Hayes, K., Severyn, F., & Adalgais, K. (2019). Appropriate Needle Length for Emergent Pediatric Needle Thoracostomy Utilizing Computed Tomography. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, DOI: 10.1080/10903127.2019.1566422. [Accessed 21st May 2019] from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/10903127.2019.1566422>
- Eckstein, M., & Suyehara, D. (1998). Needle thoracostomy in the prehospital setting. *Prehosp Emerg Care*, *2*(2), 132–135.
- Waydhas, C., & Sauerland, S. (2007). Pre-hospital pleural decompression and chest tube placement after blunt trauma: A systematic review. *Resuscitation*, *72*(1), 11–25.

### **Emergency chest decompression – finger thoracostomy**

- Dickson, R., Gleisberg, G., Aiken, M., Crocker, K., Patrick, C., Nichols, T., ... Fioretti, J. (2018). Emergency Medical Services Simple Thoracostomy for Traumatic Cardiac Arrest: Postimplementation Experience in a Ground-Based Suburban/ Rural Emergency Medical Services Agency. *The Journal of Emergency Medicine*, *55*(3), 366–371.

### **Emergency chest decompression – Pneumodart®**

- Jalota, R., & Sayad, E. (2020). *Tension Pneumothorax*. StatPearls. [Accessed online 02 September 2020] from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK559090/>
- Tytek Medical. (2021). Pneumodart – Instructions for Trained Medical Personnel. Instruction pamphlet ref: TM-317. [Accessed online 10th October 2021] from: [https://cdn.shopify.com/s/files/1/0508/6196/5469/files/Rev.060121\\_PNEUMODART\\_Instructions\\_English\\_Both\\_Sides.pdf?v=1622630773](https://cdn.shopify.com/s/files/1/0508/6196/5469/files/Rev.060121_PNEUMODART_Instructions_English_Both_Sides.pdf?v=1622630773)

### **Emergency chest decompression – Tube thoracostomy**

- Busti, A. (2015). *Chest Tube Thoracostomy*. *Evidence-Based Medicine Consult*. [Accessed online 19th August 2020] from: <https://www.ebmconsult.com/articles/chest-tube-placement-thoracostomy-procedure>

### **Non-invasive ventilation – CPAP**

- Queensland Ambulance Service (Producer). (2013). *CPAP (Continuous Positive Airway Pressure)*. [CPAP demonstration. CPAP is a form of non-invasive ventilation used in the treatment of acute cardiogenic pulmonary oedema and will be considered for further extension to other conditions requiring NIV.] [accessed online 25 November 2014] from <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=poRPeaf-EMI>
- o\_two controlled™ ventilations (Producer). (2014). *O-Two Single-use Open Circuit CPAP Delivery System*. [accessed online 16 November 2014] from [http://otwo.com/wp-content/uploads/O-Two\\_Single-Use-Open-Circuit-CPAP\\_2012.pdf](http://otwo.com/wp-content/uploads/O-Two_Single-Use-Open-Circuit-CPAP_2012.pdf)

### Positive end expiratory pressure

1. Sagana, R., & HyzY, R. (2020). *Positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP)*. UpToDate. [Accessed online 18th July 2020] from: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/positive-end-expiratory-pressure-peep?source=autocomplete&index=0~1&search=positive%20end%20exp>
2. Mason, P. (2014). *Rationale for including PEEP valves in extended care of critically ill casualties*. Special Operations Medical Association. [Accessed online 16th June 2020] from: [http://www.specialoperationsmedicine.org/Documents/PFC%20WG/Why%20We%20Need%20PEEP%20Valves%20\(Jan,%2014\).pdf](http://www.specialoperationsmedicine.org/Documents/PFC%20WG/Why%20We%20Need%20PEEP%20Valves%20(Jan,%2014).pdf)
3. Murrell, D., & Santos-Longhurst, A. (2018). *What you need to know about V/Q mismatch*. Healthline. [Accessed online 16th June 2020] from: <https://www.healthline.com/health/v-q-mismatch#:~:text=What%20a%20V%2FQ%20mismatch,or%20blood%20flow%20without%20oxygen.&text=A%20V%2FQ%20mismatch%20can%20cause,can%20lead%20to%20respiratory%20failure.>
4. Michel, R.P., & Goldberg, P. (2005). Pulmonary Edema. In Q. Hamid, J. Shannon, J. Martin, (Eds.), *Physiologic basis of respiratory disease*. Hamilton, Ontario: BC Decker, Inc, pp. 203–236.

### CPP: RESUSCITATION

#### Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)

1. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 6 – Compressions* [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
2. Christenson, J., Andrusiek, D., Everson-Stewart, S., Kudenchuk, P., Hostler, D., Powell, J., . . . Berg, R. (2009). Chest compression fraction determines survival in patients with out-of-hospital ventricular fibrillation. *Circulation*, 120(13), 1241–1247.
3. Meaney, P. A., Bobrow, B. J., Mancini, M. E., Christenson, J., de Caen, A. R., Bhanji, F., & Leary, M. (2013). Cardiopulmonary resuscitation quality: [corrected] improving cardiac resuscitation outcomes both inside and outside the hospital: a consensus statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*, 128(4), 417–435.

4. Steinmetz, J., Barnung, S., Nielsen, S. L., Risom, M., & Rasmussen, L. S. (2008). Improved survival after an out-of-hospital cardiac arrest using new guidelines. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*, 52(7), 908–913.
5. Deakin, C.D., Nolan, J.P., Soar, J., Sunde, K., Koster, R.W., Smith, G.B., & Perkins, G.D. (2010). European Resuscitation Council guidelines for resuscitation 2010, Section 4. Adult advanced life support. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1305–52.
6. Berg, R.A., Hemphill, R., Abella, B.S., Aufderheide, T.P., Cave, D.M., Hazinski, M.F., ... Swor, R.A. (2010). 2010 American Heart Association guidelines for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and emergency cardiovascular care, Part 5: Adult basic life support. *Circulation*, 122(18 Suppl 3), S685–705.
7. Biarent, D., Bingham, R., Eich, C., López-Herce, J., Maconochie, I., Rodriguez-Nunez, A., ... Zideman, D. (2010). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines for Resuscitation 2010 Section 6. Paediatric life support. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1364–1388.
8. Richmond, S., & Wyllie, J. (2010). European Resuscitation Council Guidelines for Resuscitation 2010 Section 7. Resuscitation of babies at birth. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1389–99.

#### Defibrillation

1. Deakin, C.D., Nolan, J.P., Sunde, K., & Koster, R.W. (2010). European Resuscitation Council guidelines for resuscitation 2010, Section 3. Electrical therapies: automated external defibrillators, defibrillation, cardioversion and pacing. *Resuscitation*, 81(10), 1293–304.
2. The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline 11.4 – Electrical Therapy for Adult Advanced Life Support* [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>
3. Hoke, R., Heinroth, K., Trappe, H., & Werdan, K. (2009). Is external defibrillation an electric threat for bystanders? *Resuscitation*, 80(4), 395–401.
4. Zoll Medical Corporation. (2022). Zoll X Series® Operator's Guide. [Accessed online 16th May 2022] from: [https://www.zoll.com/-/media/public-site/products/x-series/9650-003355/9650-003355-05-sf\\_c.ashx](https://www.zoll.com/-/media/public-site/products/x-series/9650-003355/9650-003355-05-sf_c.ashx)



- Philips Medical Systems (2013). *Philips HeartStart FRx Owner's Manual (11th ed.)*. Boeblingen: Philips Electronics North America Corp. [accessed Online 12 November 2014], from [http://incenter.medical.philips.com/doclib/enc/fetch/2000/4504/577242/577243/577245/577817/577818/\\_FRx\\_Owner%25ufffds\\_Manual\\_861304\\_\(English\)\\_ed.\\_11.pdf%3fnodeid%3d8961454%26vernum%3d2](http://incenter.medical.philips.com/doclib/enc/fetch/2000/4504/577242/577243/577245/577817/577818/_FRx_Owner%25ufffds_Manual_861304_(English)_ed._11.pdf%3fnodeid%3d8961454%26vernum%3d2)

### **Mechanical Chest Compression Device (MCCD) referral**

- Conrad, S., & Rycus, P. (2017). Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation for Refractory Cardiac Arrest. *Annals of Cardiac Anaesthesia*, 20 (S1), S4–S10.
- Lindstrom, S., Pellegrino, A., & Butt, W. (2009). Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. *Medical Journal of Australia*, 191(3), 178–182.
- Poole, K., Couper, K., Smyth, M., Yeung, J., & Perkins, G. (2018). Mechanical CPR: Who? When? How? *Critical Care*, 22(140), 1–9.
- Bartos, J., Carlson, K., Carlson, C., Raveendran, G., John, R., Aufderheide, T., & Yannopoulos, D. (2018). Surviving refractory out-of-hospital ventricular fibrillation cardiac arrest: Critical Care and extracorporeal membrane oxygenation management. *Resuscitation*, 132, 47–55.

## **CPP: TRAUMA**

### **Arterial tourniquet – SOF®TT-W**

- Bulger, E. M., Snyder, D., Schoelles, K., Gotschall, C., Dawson, D., Lang, E., ... McSwain, N. (2014). An Evidence-based Prehospital Guideline for External Hemorrhage Control: American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, 18(2), 163–173.
- Tactical Medical Solutions. (2014). Training Resources SOF®TT-W *Tactical Tourniquet* (download): [accessed online 19 November, 2014], from <http://www.tacmedsolutions.com/training-resources/>
- The Australian Resuscitation Council and New Zealand Resuscitation Council WHAKAHAUORA AOTEAROA. (2016). *ANZCOR Guideline – 9.1.1 – Principles for the Control of Bleeding for First Aiders*: [accessed online 15 April 2016] from <http://resus.org.au/guidelines/>

### **Bandaging – simple bandaging and slings**

- Australian Resuscitation Council. (2011). Guideline 9.4.8: *Envenomation – Pressure Immobilisation Technique Introduction*. [accessed online 12 November 2014], from [http://www.resus.org.au/policy/guidelines/section\\_9/pressure\\_immobilisation\\_tech.htm](http://www.resus.org.au/policy/guidelines/section_9/pressure_immobilisation_tech.htm)
- Currie, B.J., Canale, E., & Isbister, G.K. (2008). Effectiveness of pressure immobilization first aid for snakebite requires further study. *Emerg Med Australas*, 20(3), 267–270.

### **Bandaging – The Emergency Bandage**

- Queensland Ambulance Service (Producer). (2014). *Application of The Emergency Bandage*. [Application of The Emergency Bandage] [accessed online 25 November 2014] from <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v6n-mDTsNg8>

### **Cervical collar**

- Sundstrom, T., Asbjornsen, H., Habiba, S., Sunde, G. A., & Wester, K. (2014). Prehospital use of cervical collars in trauma patients: a critical review. *J Neurotrauma*, 31(6), 531–540
- Asha, S., Curtis, K., Healy, G., Neuhaus, L., Tzannes, A., & Wright, K. (2020). Neurologic outcomes following the introduction of a policy for using soft cervical collars in suspected traumatic cervical spine injury: A retrospective chart review. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*, doi: 10.1111/1742-6723.13646.
- Sparke, A., Voss, S., & Bengler, J. (2013). The measurement of tissue interface pressures and changes in jugular venous parameters associated with cervical immobilisation devices: a systematic review. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med*, 21, 81.
- Davies, G., Deakin, G., & Wilson, A. (1996). The effect of a rigid collar on intracranial pressure. *Injury – International Journal of the Care of the Injured*, 27(9):647–649.
- Hunt, K., Hallworth, S., & Smith, M. (2001). The effects of rigid collar placement on intracranial and cerebral perfusion pressures. *J Anaes*, 56: 511–513.

**Dislocation reduction – patella**

1. Abbasi, D., & Muculloch, P. (2020). *Patellar Instability*. Orthobullets. [Accessed 03 September, 2020] from: <https://www.orthobullets.com/knee-and-sports/3020/patellar-instability>.
2. Grewal, B., Elliott, D., Daniele, L., & Reidy J. (2016). Irreducible Lateral Patellar Dislocation: A Case Report and Literature Review. *Ochsner Journal*, 16(2), 180–184.
3. Moore, B., & Bothner, J. (2019). *Recognition and initial management of lateral patellar dislocations*. UpToDate, [Accessed 03 September, 2020] from: [www.uptodate.com](http://www.uptodate.com). (subscription required).
4. Lowe, M., Meta. M., & Tetsworth, K. (2012). Irreducible lateral dislocation of patella with rotation. *Journal of Surgical Case Reports*, 2012(3), [Accessed online 03 September, 2012] from: <https://doi.org/10.1093/jscr/2012.3.10>
5. Roberts, J., & Hedges, J. (2014). *Clinical Procedures in Emergency Medicine* 6th edition. Philadelphia: Elsevier Saunders, 993–994.

**Facial packing**

1. Khanna, B., & Dagum, B. (2012). A Critical Review of the Literature and an Evidence Based Approach for Life-Threatening Haemorrhage in Maxillofacial Surgery. *Ann Plat Surg*, 69, 474–478.
2. Barak, M., Bahouth, H., Leiser, Y., & El-Naaj, I. (2015). *Airway Management of the Patient with Maxillofacial Trauma: Review of the Literature and Suggested Clinical Approach*. Biomed Res Int, Vol 2015; [Accessed online 28 May 2020] from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4486512/pdf/BMRI2015-724032.pdf>
3. Harris, T., Rice, S., Watts, B., & Davies, G. (2010). The emergency control of traumatic maxillofacial haemorrhage. *European Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 17, 230–233.
4. Gillespie, M. (2019). *Maxillo-Facial Trauma – Major Facial Haemorrhage (Rapid Rhino)*. Scottish Ambulance Service Emergency Medical Retrieval Service Clinical Guidelines.

**Field extremity amputation**

1. Keseg, D., Cortez, E., & Augustine, J. (2016). EMS Field Amputation Protocols for Urban & Non-Urban Environments. *JEMS*, 6(41). [Accessed online 10th August 2020] from: <https://www.jems.com/2016/05/31/ems-field-amputation-protocols-for-urban-non-urban-environments/>

**Fish hook removal**

1. Gammons, M., & Jackson, E. (2001). Fishhook Removal. *Am Fam Physician*, 63(11), 2231–2237. [accessed online 25 November 2014] from <http://www.aafp.org/afp/2001/0601/p2231.html>

**Fracture reduction**

1. Sanders, K.M., Seeman, E., Ugoni, A.M., Pasco, J.A., Martin, T.J., Skoric, B . . . Kotowicz, M.A. (1999). Age- and gender-specific rate of fractures in Australia: a population-based study. *Osteoporos Int*, 10(3), 240–247.
2. Haraguchi, N., Haruyama, H., Toga, H., & Kato, F. (2006). Pathoanatomy of posterior malleolar fractures of the ankle. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*, 88(5), 1085–1092.

**Haemostatic – QuikClot Combat Gauze**

1. Z-Medica. (2017). *QuikClot Combat Gauze*. [retrieved 5 October 2017] from [http://midmed.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2016/08/QUIKCLOT\\_Trifold\\_Brochure.pdf](http://midmed.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2016/08/QUIKCLOT_Trifold_Brochure.pdf)
2. Politi, L., Aprile, A., Paganelli, C., Amato, A., Zoccai, G., Sgura, F... Monopoli, D. (2011). Randomized clinical trial on short-time compression with kaolin-filled pad: a new strategy to avoid early bleeding and subacute radial artery occlusion after percutaneous coronary intervention. *J Interven Cardiol*, 24:65–72.
3. Z-Medica. (2017). User Training – *QuikClot Combat Gauze* (presentation). Z-Medica MCM-732.

**Helmet removal**

1. Wikipedia. (2014). *Motorcycle Helmet*. [accessed online 27 July 2014] from [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Motorcycle\\_helmet](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Motorcycle_helmet)



- American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma. (1997). *Techniques of Helmet Removal from Injured Patients*. [accessed online 27 July 2014] from <http://www.facs.org/trauma/publications/helmet.pdf>
- SHOEI Helmets. (2014). *X-TWELVE \_ Emergency Quick Release System*. [accessed online 12 November 2014], from [http://jp.shoei.com/products/en/helmet\\_detail2.php?id=331&type=2](http://jp.shoei.com/products/en/helmet_detail2.php?id=331&type=2)
- Eject Helment Removal System (Producer). (2012). *Eject Helmet Removal System* [accessed online 6 October 2014] from <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hg5o25EghJc> <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JSgs-5kvkMA>
- VOZTEC (Producer). (2014). *VOZTEC - Rear ACCESS HELMETS* [accessed online 12 November 2014], from <http://www.youtube.com/watch>
- LUFT \_ AIRBAG HELMETS. (2013). *AIRBAG HELMETS*. [accessed online 12 November 2014], from <http://www.lufracinghelmets.com/helmet-usage/>
- VOZZ Helmets. (N.D.). *Paramedics Instruction Sheet*. Available from <http://www.vozzhelmets.com>
- VOZZ Helmets (Producer). (2017). *Emergency Helmet Opening Procedure* [accessed online 26 July 2017], from <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mpED2rK7Ftk>
- VOZZ Helmets (Producer). (2017). *Emergency Helmet Removal Video* [accessed online 26 July 2017], from [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2Hswjdtl\]-s](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2Hswjdtl]-s)

### **Management and care of an amputated body part**

- Battiston, B., Tos, P., Clemente, A., & Pontini, I. (2007). Actualities in big segments replantation surgery. *J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg*, 60(7), 849–855.
- Hollander, J.E., & Singer, A.J. (2011). Evaluation of wounds. In J.E. Tintinalli, J.S. Stapczynski, O.J. Ma, D.M. Cline, R.K. Cydulka, G.D. Meckler (Eds.): *Tintinalli's Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide (7th ed.)*. Sydney: McGraw-Hill Medical, pp. 299–301.

### **Manual inline stabilisation**

- Manoach, S., & Paladino, L. (2007). Manual in-line stabilization for acute airway management of suspected cervical spine injury: historical review and current questions. *Ann Emerg Med*, 50(3), 236–245.

### **Nasal pack**

- Singer, A. J., Blanda, M., Cronin, K., LoGiudice-Khwaja, M., Gulla, J., Bradshaw, J., & Katz, A. (2005). Comparison of nasal tampons for the treatment of epistaxis in the emergency department: a randomized controlled trial. *Ann Emerg Med*, 45(2), 134–139.
- ArthroCare® ENT Division. (2014). *Rapid Rhino® Epistaxis Solutions*. [accessed online 12 November 2014] from [http://www.arthrocareent.com/img/vfsroot/it\\_1298837673/Rapid%20Rhino%20Epistaxis%20Brochure%20-%20PN%20RR117\\_K.pdf](http://www.arthrocareent.com/img/vfsroot/it_1298837673/Rapid%20Rhino%20Epistaxis%20Brochure%20-%20PN%20RR117_K.pdf)

### **Orthopaedic splinting – CT-EMS femoral traction**

- Queensland Ambulance Service (Producer). (2013). *CT-6 Splint application*. [Demonstration of the correct application of the CT-6 Splint on an adult patient with a femoral shaft fracture. The CT-6 Splint may also be applied to paediatric patients, bi-lateral femoral fractures and patients who have a pelvic splint in situ.] [accessed online 25 November 2014] from <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L1-hWv6yYpY>

### **Orthopaedic splinting – EasyFIX PLUS vacuum mattress**

- Ferno. (2016). *EasyFIX Plus Vacuum Mattress – Directions for use*. [Accessed online 04 September, 2020] from: <http://germa.se/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/12442420301-issue-1-EasyFix-PLUS-Vacuum-Mattress-FW.pdf>

### **Orthopaedic splinting – Prometheus pelvic**

- Geeraedts, L. M., Jr., Kaasjager, H. A., van Vugt, A. B., & Frolke, J. P. (2009). Exsanguination in trauma: A review of diagnostics and treatment options. *Injury*, 40(1), 11–20.

- Prometheus Medical. (2015). *Prometheus universal single use pelvic splint instructions for use pdf*. [Accessed online 13th December 2018] from: <https://www.prometheusmedical.co.uk/sites/default/files/equipment-pdfs/Instructions%20for%20use.pdf>
- White, C.E., Hsu, J.R., Holcomb, J.B. (2009). Haemodynamically unstable pelvic fractures. *Injury*, 40(10), 1023–1030.

### Orthopaedic splinting – SAM® splint

- Scheinberg, S. (2005). *SAM Splint User's Guide*. SAM Medical Products. [Accessed online 13th December 2018] from: [http://www.lwrcert.com/resources/SAMsplint\\_UserGuide.pdf](http://www.lwrcert.com/resources/SAMsplint_UserGuide.pdf)

### Orthopaedic splinting – Slishman femoral traction

- Geeraedts, L. M., Jr., Kaasjager, H. A., van Vugt, A. B., & Frolke, J. P. (2009). *Exsanguination in trauma: A review of diagnostics and treatment options*. *Injury*, 40(1), 11–20.
- Rescue Essentials. (2018). *Slishman Traction Splint directions for use brochure*.

### Orthopaedic splinting – Vacuum splint

- Hartwell Medical. (2018). *EVAC-U-SPLINT Extremity Splints* (website) [Accessed 13th December 2018] from: <https://www.hartwellmedical.com/evac-u-splint-extremity-splints-main.html>

### Resuscitative clam shell thoracotomy

- Davies, G. E., & Lockey, D. J. (2011). Thirteen Survivors of Prehospital Thoracotomy for Penetrating Trauma: A Prehospital Physician-Performed Resuscitation Procedure That Can Yield Good Results. *The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care*, 70(5), E75–D78.
- Chalkias, A. F. (2009). Prehospital emergency thoracotomy: When to do it? *Journal of Emergency Primary Health Care*, 7(4).
- Moore, E.E., Kudson, M.M., Burlew, C.C., Inaba, K., Dicker, R.A., Biffi, W.L., . . . W.T.A. Study Group. (2011). Defining the limits of resuscitative emergency department thoracotomy: a contemporary Western Trauma Association perspective. *J Trauma*, 70(2), 334–339.

- The Institute of Pre-Hospital care, London's Air Ambulance. (2015). *Resuscitative Thoracotomy* [accessed 3 August 2015] online at <http://iophc.co.uk/innovationcase-studies/resuscitative-thoracotomy>
- Hedges, J. R., Roberts, J. R., Custalow, C. B., & Thomsen, T. W. (2014). *Roberts and Hedges' clinical procedures in emergency medicine (6th ed.)*. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier/Saunders.
- Wise, D., Davies, G., Coats, T., Lockey, D., Hyde, J., & Good, A. (2005). Emergency thoracotomy: "how to do it". *Emerg Med J*, 22(1), 22–24
- Passos, E. M., Engels, P. T., Doyle, J. D., Beckett, A., Nascimento, J. B., Rizoli, S. B., & Tien, H. C. (2012). Societal costs of inappropriate emergency department thoracotomy. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons*, 214(1), 18–25
- DuBose, J., Morrison, J., Moore, L., Cannon, J., Searnon, M., Inaba, K., ... Scalea, T. (2002). Does Clamshell Thoracotomy Better Facilitate Thoracic Life-Saving Procedures Without Increased Complication Compared with an Anterolateral Approach to Resuscitative Thoracotomy? Results from the American Association for the Surgery of Trauma Aortic Occlusion for Resuscitative in Trauma and Acute Care Surgery Registry. *L Am Coll Surg* [Accessed online 10th November 2020] from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2020.09.002>

### Skin closure – Histoacryl® topical skin adhesive

- Histoacryl® Topical Skin Adhesive*. (N.D.). Website [accessed online 29 October 2016] from <http://www.tissue seal.com/>

### Skin closure – Simple interrupted suturing

- Queensland Health, Royal Flying Doctor Service (Queensland Section). (2016). *Primary Clinical Care Manual* (9th ed.). The Rural and Remote Clinical Support Unit, Torres and Cape Hospital and Health Service, Cairns.
- Cameron, P., Jelinek, G., Kelly, A-M., Brown, A., & Little, M. (2014). *Textbook of Adult Emergency Medicine (4th ed.)*. Sydney, Churchill Livingstone.



### Skin closure – Stapler

1. COVIVIEN (Producer). (2014). *Appose™ ULC Single Use Skin Stapler*. [Appose™ ULC Single Use Skin Stapler: In-Service Video] [accessed online 26 November 2014] from <http://www.covidien.com/videos/pages.aspx?page=videodetail&video=218>

### Skin closure – Steri-Strip™

1. Hirshman, H.P., Schuman, D.J., & Kajiyama, G. (1984). Penetration of staphylococcus aureus into sutured wounds. *J Ortho Res*, 2, 269–271.

### Stretcher – CombiCarrier® II

1. Hartwell Medical Corporation. (2011). *CombiCarrierII®*. Application Guidelines Carlsbad: Hartwell Medical Corp. [accessed online 12 November 2104], from <http://www.hartwellmedical.com/pdfsCombiCarrierII%20Application%20Guideline.pdf>
2. Queensland Ambulance Service (Producer). (2013a). *Application of the CombiCarrier II*. [Application of the CombiCarrierII] [accessed online 25 November 2014] from [http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZZ3D\\_g8mo54](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZZ3D_g8mo54)

### Tooth replantation

1. Schwartz, S. (2012). *Management of Traumatic Injuries to Children's Teeth*. Chicago: American Dental Association. [accessed online 3 October 2014] from <http://www.dentalcare.com/media/en-us/education/ce98/ce98.pdf>
2. AAPD. (2011). *Guideline on Management of Acute Dental Trauma*. American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry. [accessed online 30 October 2014] from [http://www.aapd.org/media/Policies\\_Guidelines/G\\_trauma.pdf](http://www.aapd.org/media/Policies_Guidelines/G_trauma.pdf)
3. Toronto Dental Trauma Research Group. (2008). *Dental injuries: A filed-side guide for parents, athletic trainers and dentists*. Toronto Dental Trauma Research Group. [accessed online 16 October 2014], from <http://www.sickkids.ca/pdfs/Dentistry/12902-DentalInjuries.pdf>
4. Andersson, L., Andreasen, J., Day, P., Heithersay, G., Trope, M., Di Angelis, A., . . . Tsukiboshi, M. (2012). International Association of Dental traumatology guidelines for the management of traumatic dental injuries: 2. Avulsion of permanent teeth. *Dental Traumatology*, 28, 88–96.

### CPP: OTHER

#### Active self-warming blanket

1. Insler, S.R., & Sessler, D.I. (2006). Perioperative thermoregulation and temperature monitoring. *Anesthesiol Clin*, 24, 823-837. [accessed online 11 November 2014] from <http://www.molnlycke.com.au/news-media/press-releases/study-shows-barriereasywarm-helps-prevent-hypothermia/>
2. Molnlycke Health Care. (2011). *Barrier EasyWarm® active self-warming blanket – directions for use*. [Accessed online 03 March 2018] from: <https://www.fannin.eu/wp-content/uploads/2018/06/Easy-Warm-2.pdf>

#### Acute stroke referral

1. Collaboration, S. U. T. (2013). Stroke Unit Trialists' Collaboration. Organised inpatient (stroke unit) care for stroke. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*.
2. Bray, J. E., Martin, J., Cooper, G., Barger, B., Bernard, S., & Bladin, C. (2005). An interventional study to improve paramedic diagnosis of stroke. *Prehosp Emerg Care*, 9(3), 297–302.
3. Bray, J. E., Coughlan, K., Barger, B., & Bladin, C. (2010). Paramedic diagnosis of stroke: examining long-term use of the Melbourne Ambulance Stroke Screen (MASS) in the field. *Stroke*, 41(7),
4. Network, S. I. G. (2008). *Management of patients with stroke or TIA: assessment, investigation, immediate management and secondary prevention. A national clinical guide*. Edinburgh. [accessed online 12 November 2014] from <http://www.sign.ac.uk/pdf/sign108.pdf>

#### Clinical handover

1. Wood, K., Crouch, R., Rowland, E., & Pope, C. (2014). Clinical handovers between prehospital and hospital staff: literature review. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 1 (5). [assessed 15 November 2014] from: <http://emj.bmj.com/content/early/2014/09/01/emered-2013-203165.abstract>

**COVID-19 nasopharyngeal & oropharyngeal specimen collection**

1. Queensland Government, The State of Queensland. (2020). *COVID-19 Website* [Accessed 01 September 2020] from: <https://www.qld.gov.au/health/conditions/health-alerts/coronavirus-covid-19>
2. Lab Tests Online Australasia. (2020). *COVID-19, Types of COVID-19 testing*. [Accessed 01 September 2020] from: <https://www.labtestsonline.org.au/learning/index-of-conditions/covid-19/learn-more-about-covid-19>
3. Queensland Government, Queensland Health. (2020). *COVID-19 – Laboratory testing for SARS-CoV-2: Information and FAQs*. [Accessed 03 September 2020] from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0042/988584/laboratory-testing-sars-cov-2.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0042/988584/laboratory-testing-sars-cov-2.pdf)
4. Queensland Government, Queensland Health. (2021). Everything you ever wanted to know about COVID-19 testing. [Accessed online 11 August 2021] from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/news-events/news/testing-coronavirus-covid-19-queensland-how-where-symptoms-adult-child>
5. Australian Government, Public Health Laboratory Network. (2021). Covid-19 swab collection: Upper respiratory specimen. Web based bulletin, [Accessed online 11 August 2021] from: <https://www.health.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/2020/06/phln-guidance-covid-19-swab-collection-upper-respiratory-specimen.pdf>
6. Queensland Government, Children’s Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. (n.d.). Guideline - Infection Control Guidelines for the Management of Coronavirus (MERS, SARS, SARS-CoV-2 or Novel Coronavirus). [Accessed online 03 September, 2020] from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0019/712450/proc-63002.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0019/712450/proc-63002.pdf)
7. Centre for Disease Control and Handling of Clinical Specimens for COVID-19 Testing. (2021). Interim Guidelines for Collecting and Handling of Clinical Specimens for Covid-19 Testing. [Website assessed February 2021] from: <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/lab/guidelines-clinical-specimens.html specimen.pdf>

**Donning and doffing of medical gloves**

1. Queensland Health: Queensland Ambulance Service. (2017). *QAS Infection Control Framework Version 2.1*. Available at: <https://qas.psba.qld.gov.au/clinical/infection-control/Documents/2017.6.22%20Infection%20Control%20Framework%20Ultrasound%20HLD%20update%203.pdf>

**Emergency removal of restrictive digit rings or bands**

1. Youtube video. (2016). *How to remove a stuck ring using dental floss*. [Accessed online 4th November 2020] from: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=elhynjCjgTk>
2. Gupta, P. (2002). *How to Remove a Ring Using a Manual Ring Cutter*. MSD Manual (online); [Accessed online 4th November 2020] from: <https://www.msmanuals.com/professional/injuries-poisoning/how-to-do-other-orthopedic-procedures/how-to-remove-a-ring-using-a-manual-ring-cutter>

**Inter-facility transfer**

1. Queensland Health. (2014). *Resuscitation Planning*. [accessed online 27 November 2014] from [http://apps.health.qld.gov.au/acp/Public\\_Section/Resuscitation\\_Planning/resuscitationPlanning3.aspx](http://apps.health.qld.gov.au/acp/Public_Section/Resuscitation_Planning/resuscitationPlanning3.aspx)

**QAS Clinical Consultation and Advice Line**

1. Bergarth, S., Czaplik, M., Rosaint, R., Hirsch, F., Beckers, S. K. ... Brokmann, J. C. (2013). Implementation phase of a multicentre prehospital telemedicine system to support paramedics feasibility and possible limitations. *Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation & Emergency Medicine*, 21(54). doi: 10.1186/1757-7241-21-54
2. Felzen M., Brokmann, J. C., Beckers, S. K., Czaplik, M., Hirsch, F., ... Bergrath, S. (2017). Improved technical performance of a multifunctional prehospital telemedicine system between the research phase and the routine use phase – an observational study. *Journal of Telemedicine & Telecare*, 23(3), 402-409. doi: 10.1177/1357633X16644115
3. Culmer, N., Smith, T., Stager, C., Meyer, H., Quick, S. & Grimm, K. (2020). Evaluation of the triple aim of medicine in prehospital telemedicine: a systematic literature review. *Journal of Telemedicine & Telecare*, 26(10), 571-580. doi: 10.1177/1357633X19853461



### ***Sedation – procedural***

1. American Society of Anesthesiologists Task Force on Sedation and Analgesia by Non-Anesthesiologists. (2002). Practice guidelines for sedation and analgesia by non-anesthesiologists. *Anesthesiology*, 96(4), 1004–1017
2. Gullo, A. (2005). Sedation and anesthesia outside the operating room: definitions, principles, critical points and recommendations. *Minerva Anestesiol*, 71(1–2), 1–9.
3. Coburn, V. A., & Mycyk, M. B. (2009). Physical and chemical restraints. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*, 27(4), 655–667,
4. Porter, K. (2004). Ketamine in prehospital care. *Emerg med J*, 21(3) 351–354
5. Bredmose, P. P., Lockey, D. J., Grier, G., Watts, B., & Davies, G. (2009). Pre-hospital use of ketamine for analgesia and procedural sedation. *Emerg Med J*, 26(1), 62–64.

### ***Suspected large vessel occlusion stroke referral***

1. Lakomkin, N., Dhamoon, M., Carroll, K., Singh, I., Tuhim., S., Lee, J., & Mocco, L. (2019). Prevalence of large vessel occlusion in patients presenting with acute ischemic stroke: a 10-year systemic review of the literature. *J Neurointerv Surg*, 11(3), 241-245.

## Adrenaline (epinephrine)

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook, Children's Dosing Companion*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
4. Hawkins, D., & Unwin, P. (2008). Paradoxical and severe hypotension in response to adrenaline infusions in massive quetiapine overdose. *Critical Care and Resuscitation*, 10(4), 320-322.
5. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
6. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Respiratory, version 6. (2021). Expert Group for Respiratory, version 6. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 19/10/2021]
7. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Cardiovascular, version 7. (2021). Expert Group for Cardiovascular, version 7. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 19/10/2021]

## Amiodarone

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (6 ed.)*. Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Cardiovascular, version 7. (2021). Expert Group for Cardiovascular, version 7. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 14/10/2021]
5. European Resuscitation Council Guidelines 2021: Adult advanced life support. (2021). *Resuscitation* 161 (115-151). <https://cprguidelines.eu/> [accessed 14/10/2021]
6. Australian Resuscitation Council. (2018). ANZCOR Guideline 11.2 – Protocols for Adult Advanced Life Support – August 2018. <https://resus.org.au/guidelines/> [accessed 14/10/2021]

## Aspirin

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. National Heart Foundation Australia & Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand: Australian Clinical Guidelines for the Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes 2016. Position Statement. (2016). *Heart, Lung and Circulation*, 25, 895-951. [https://www.heartfoundation.org.au/getmedia/6132a46d-5cfc-4cec-a9da-2ff380179bb1/Clinical\\_Guidelines\\_for\\_the\\_Management\\_of\\_Acute\\_Coronary\\_Syndromes\\_2016.pdf](https://www.heartfoundation.org.au/getmedia/6132a46d-5cfc-4cec-a9da-2ff380179bb1/Clinical_Guidelines_for_the_Management_of_Acute_Coronary_Syndromes_2016.pdf) [accessed 14/10/2021]



**Atropine**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook, Children's Dosing Companion*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
4. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
5. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. (2020). Expert Group for Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 18/10/2021]
6. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Cardiovascular, version 7. (2021). Expert Group for Cardiovascular, version 7. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 18/10/2021]

**Benztropine**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2014). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (6 ed.)*. Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

**Box jellyfish antivenom**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.

2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. (2020). Expert Group for Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess>

**Calcium Gluconate 10%**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. (2020). Expert Group for Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 20/10/2021].
5. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Other, Electrolyte abnormalities. (2021). <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 20/10/2021].
6. Queensland Health Medicines Regulation and Quality, Fluid and Electrolyte Guideline Working Party. (2020). Prescribing Guidelines for Hypo/Hyper-Electrolyte Disturbances in Adults. [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0027/1006587/electrolyte-prescribe-gline-adult.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0027/1006587/electrolyte-prescribe-gline-adult.pdf) [accessed 20/10/2021].
7. Hess, J.R. (2021). *Massive blood transfusion*. UpToDate, Inc. <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/search> [accessed 20/10/2021].
8. Bodnar, D., Brown, N.J., Stevens, Z., Williams, S., Handy, M., & Rashford, S.J. (2018). Hypofibrinogenaemia and hypocalcaemia in trauma patients are potential therapeutic targets during pre-hospital care. 27th Annual RBWH Healthcare Symposium; Brisbane, Australia. 11-13th September, 2018.

**Ceftriaxone**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Antibiotic, version 16. (2021). Expert Group (2) for Antibiotic, version 16. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 19/10/2021].

**Clopidogrel**

1. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
2. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Cardiovascular, version 7. (2021) Expert Group for Cardiovascular, version 7. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 21/10/2021].
3. National Heart Foundation Australia & Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand: Australian Clinical Guidelines for the Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes 2016. Position Statement. (2016). Heart, Lung and Circulation, 25, 895-951. [https://www.heartfoundation.org.au/getmedia/6132a46d-5cfc-4cec-a9da-2ff380179bb1/Clinical\\_Guidelines\\_for\\_the\\_Management\\_of\\_Acute\\_Coronary\\_Syndromes\\_2016.pdf](https://www.heartfoundation.org.au/getmedia/6132a46d-5cfc-4cec-a9da-2ff380179bb1/Clinical_Guidelines_for_the_Management_of_Acute_Coronary_Syndromes_2016.pdf) [accessed 21/10/2021]

**Dexamethasone**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.

3. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Respiratory, version 6. (2021) Expert Group for Respiratory, version 6. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 19/10/2021].
4. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. (n.d.). Statewide Paediatric Guideline: Croup – emergency management in children. <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/guideline-croup-emergency-management-in-children/> [Accessed 19/10/2021].

**Droperidol**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2020). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Psychotropic, version 8. (2021). Acute Behavioural Disturbance Expert Group, version 8. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 19/10/2021].
5. Page, C., Parker, L., Rashford, S., Bosley, E., Isoardi, K., Williamson, F., & Isbister, K. (2018). A Prospective Before and After Study of Droperidol for Prehospital Acute Behavioural Disturbance. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, (Online) DOI: 10.1080/10903127.2018.1445329
6. Calver, L., Page, C., Downes, M., Chane, B., Kinnear, F., Wheatley, L., Spain, D., & Isbister, K. (2015). The Safety and Effectiveness of Droperidol for Sedation of Acute Behavioural Disturbance in the Emergency Department. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, 66(3), 230-238.
7. Page, C., Parker, L., Rashford, S., Kulawickrama, S., Isoardi, K., & Isbister, G. (2020). Prospective study of the safety and effectiveness of droperidol in elderly patients for prehospital acute behavioural disturbance. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*, (Online) DOI: 10.1111/1742-6723.13496. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/1742-6723.13496>



**Enoxaparin**

1. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
2. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Cardiovascular, version 7. (2021). Expert Group for Cardiovascular, version 7. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 21/10/2021].
3. National Heart Foundation Australia & Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand: Australian Clinical Guidelines for the Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes 2016. Position Statement. (2016). *Heart, Lung and Circulation*, 25, 895-951. [https://www.heartfoundation.org.au/getmedia/6132a46d-5cfc-4cec-a9da-2ff380179bb1/Clinical\\_Guidelines\\_for\\_the\\_Management\\_of\\_Acute\\_Coronary\\_Syndromes\\_2016.pdf](https://www.heartfoundation.org.au/getmedia/6132a46d-5cfc-4cec-a9da-2ff380179bb1/Clinical_Guidelines_for_the_Management_of_Acute_Coronary_Syndromes_2016.pdf) [accessed 21/10/2021].

**Extended Life Plasma – Group A (low titre)**

1. Australian and New Zealand Society of Blood Transfusion. Australian College of Nursing. (2019). Guidelines for the administration of blood products (3rd Ed. revised October 2019). Australian and New Zealand Society of Blood Transfusion Ltd. <https://anzsbt.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/ANZSBT-Administration-Guidelines-Revised-3rd-edition-Publication-Version-20191002.pdf> [accessed 3/11/2021].

**Fentanyl**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (6 ed.)*. Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Pain and Analgesia, version 7. (2021). Expert Group Pain and analgesia, version 7, West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 02/11/2021].

5. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service (2021) The Children's Resuscitation Emergency Drug Dosage Guide (CREDD). <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-paediatric-resuscitation-tools/#tab-foa925fdb661980a62> [accessed 2/11/2021].

**Fentanyl and Midazolam**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Pain and Analgesia, version 7. (2021). Expert Group Pain and analgesia, version 7, West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 02/11/2021].
5. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service (2021) The Children's Resuscitation Emergency Drug Dosage Guide (CREDD). <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-paediatric-resuscitation-tools/#tab-foa925fdb661980a62> [accessed 2/11/2021].
6. IBM Micromedex®. (2021). Trissel'sTM 2 Clinical Pharmaceutics Database (Parental Compatibility). IBM Corporation. <https://www-micromedexsolutions-com.ap1.proxy.openathens.net/micromedex2/librarian/PFDefaultActionId/evidencexpert.ShowIVCompResults> [Accessed 02/11/2021].

**Furosemide (frusemide)**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2020). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.

- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

### Glucagon

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
- eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Diabetes, version 1. (2021). Expert Group for Diabetes, version 1. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 13/08/2021]
- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
- Novo Nordisk Pharmaceuticals. (2021). GlucaGen® HypoKit. Baulkham Hills, NSW: Novo Nordisk Pharmaceuticals Pty. Ltd. <https://www.novo-pi.com/glucaGenhypoKit.pdf> [accessed 13/08/2021].

### Glucose 5%

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.

### Glucose 10%

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.

### Glucose gel

- eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Diabetes, version 1. (2021). Expert Group for Diabetes, version 1. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 2/11/2021]

### Glyceryl trinitrate

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2020). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
- eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Cardiovascular, version 7. (2021) Expert Group for Cardiovascular, version 7. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 20/10/2021].
- eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. (2020). Expert Group for Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 20/10/2021].
- National Heart Foundation Australia & Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand: Australian Clinical Guidelines for the Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes 2016. Position Statement. (2016). *Heart, Lung and Circulation*, 25, 895-951. [https://www.heartfoundation.org.au/getmedia/6132a46d-5cfc-4cec-a9da-2ff380179bb1/Clinical\\_Guidelines\\_for\\_the\\_Management\\_of\\_Acute\\_Coronary\\_Syndromes\\_2016.pdf](https://www.heartfoundation.org.au/getmedia/6132a46d-5cfc-4cec-a9da-2ff380179bb1/Clinical_Guidelines_for_the_Management_of_Acute_Coronary_Syndromes_2016.pdf) [accessed 20/10/2021]
- Middleton, J., Ramakrishnan, K., & Cameraon, I. (2014). *Treatment of autonomic dysreflexia for adults and adolescents with spinal cord injuries*. Sydney: Agency for Clinical Innovation. <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/resources/spinal-cord-injury> [accessed 20/10/2021].

### Heparin

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.



- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
- eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Cardiovascular, version 7. (2021) Expert Group for Cardiovascular, version 7. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 19/10/2021].

### Human fibrinogen (RiaSTAP®)

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
- Bodnar, D., Brown, N.J., Stevens, Z., Williams, S., Handy, M., & Rashford, S.J. (2018). Hypofibrinogenaemia and hypocalcaemia in trauma patients are potential therapeutic targets during pre-hospital care. 27th Annual RBWH Healthcare Symposium; Brisbane, Australia. 11-13th September, 2018.

### Hydrocortisone

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
- eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Bone and Metabolism, version 2. (2021). Expert Group for Bone and Metabolism, version 2. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 3/11/2021]
- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

### Hydroxocobalamin

- eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. (2020). Expert Group for Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 20/10/2021].
- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
- Meridian Medical Technologies®. (2018). *Cyanokit® Prescribing Information Insert*. Meridian Medical Technologies, Inc. [https://www.cyanokit.com/sites/default/files/cyanokit\\_uspi\\_2018.pdf](https://www.cyanokit.com/sites/default/files/cyanokit_uspi_2018.pdf) [accessed 21/10/2021].
- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

### Hypertonic saline 7.5%

- Miyoshi, Y., Kondo, Y., Suzuki, H., Fukuda, T., Yasuda, H., & Yokoburi, S. (2020). Effects of hypertonic saline versus mannitol in patients with traumatic brain injury in prehospital, emergency department, and intensive care unit settings: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Intensive Care* 8(61): 1-9. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40560-020-00476-> [accessed 3/11/2021].
- Cooper, D.J., Myles, P.S., McDermott, F.T. (2004). Prehospital hypertonic saline resuscitation of patients with hypotension and severe traumatic brain injury: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 291(11):1350-7. <https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jama/fullarticle/198369> [accessed 3/11/2021].
- Rajajee, V. (2021). *Management of acute moderate and severe traumatic brain injury*. Updated 22 May 2021. UpToDate®, Inc. [https://www.uptodate.com/contents/management-of-acute-moderate-and-severe-traumatic-brain-injury?search=acute%2otraumatic%2obrain%2oinjury&source=search\\_result&selectedTitle=1~150&usage\\_type=default&display\\_rank=1](https://www.uptodate.com/contents/management-of-acute-moderate-and-severe-traumatic-brain-injury?search=acute%2otraumatic%2obrain%2oinjury&source=search_result&selectedTitle=1~150&usage_type=default&display_rank=1) [Accessed 3/11/2021].

**Ibuprofen**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd

**Influenza vaccine 2022**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Australian Government, Department of Health. (2021). Avoiding shoulder injury related to vaccine administration. Australian Immunisation Handbook. <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/resources/publications/avoiding-shoulder-injury-related-to-vaccine-administration> [Accessed 07/05/2021]

**Insulin (Actrapid)**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

**Ipratropium bromide**

1. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
2. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Respiratory, version 6. (2021) Expert Group for Respiratory, version 6. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 21/10/2021]
3. National Asthma Council Australia. (2020). *Australian Asthma Handbook*, version 2.1. <https://www.astmahandbook.org.au/acute-asthma/clinical> [accessed 21/10/2021].

**Isoprenaline**

1. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
2. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
3. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Cardiovascular, version 7. (2021). Expert Group for Cardiovascular, version 7. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 21/10/2021].

**Ketamine**

1. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
2. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Psychotropic, version 8. (2021). Acute Behavioural Disturbance Expert Group, version 8. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 21/10/2021].
3. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Pain and Analgesia, version 7. (2021) Expert Group Pain and analgesia, version 7, West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 21/10/2021].
4. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

**Levetiracetam**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook, Children's Dosing Companion*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.



- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
- The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. (2020). Paediatric Injectable Guidelines Online. The Royal Children's Hospital, Melbourne. <https://pig-rch-org-au.ap1.proxy.openathens.net/monographs/levetiracetam/> [accessed 19/10/2021].
- Princess Alexandra Hospital Intensive Care Unit. (2019). Procedure Manual. Guideline Title: Treating Status Epilepticus in ICU; procedure no. 0132/v1/12/2019. [accessed 2/11/2021].
- Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. (2021). The Children's Resuscitation Emergency Drug Dosage Guide (CREDD). <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-paediatric-resuscitation-tools/#tab-foa925fdb661980a62> [accessed 2/11/2021].

### **Lidocaine 1% (lignocaine 1%)**

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
- eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Pain and Analgesia, version 7. (2021) Expert Group Pain and analgesia, version 7, West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 3/11/2021].

### **Loperamide**

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.

- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.

### **Loratadine**

- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.

### **Lorazepam**

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.

### **Magnesium sulphate**

- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
- National Asthma Council Australia. (2020). *Australian Asthma Handbook*, version 2.1. <https://www.astmahandbook.org.au/acute-asthma/clinical> [accessed 21/10/2021].
- The Royal Women's Hospital Melbourne. (2020). Guideline: Magnesium Sulfate - Management of Hypertensive Disorders of Pregnancy. The Royal Womens Hospital Melbourne, Victoria. [https://thewomens.r.worldssl.net/images/uploads/downloadable-records/clinical-guidelines/magnesium-sulphate-management-of-hypertensive-disorders-of-pregnancy\\_280720.pdf](https://thewomens.r.worldssl.net/images/uploads/downloadable-records/clinical-guidelines/magnesium-sulphate-management-of-hypertensive-disorders-of-pregnancy_280720.pdf) [accessed 21/10/2021].
- TOXINZ Poison Information. (2021). Box Jellyfish (Chironex fleckeri): National Poisons Centre, New Zealand. Portions<sup>©</sup> Interger. <https://www-toxinz-com.ap1.proxy.openathens.net/Spec/2268362/213742#pain> [accessed 21/10/2021].

**Metaraminol**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.

**Methoxyflurane**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Pain and Analgesia, version 7. (2021). Expert Group Pain and analgesia, version 7, West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 19/10/2021].

**Metoprolol**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

**Midazolam**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Pain and Analgesia, version 7. (2021). Expert Group Pain and analgesia, version 7, West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 19/10/2021].
5. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Neurology, version 5. (2021). Expert Group Neurology, version 5, West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 2/11/2021].
6. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. (2021). The Children's Resuscitation Emergency Drug Dosage Guide (CREDD). <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-paediatric-resuscitation-tools/#tab-foa925fdb661980a62> [accessed 2/11/2021].

**Morphine**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. Middleton, J., Ramakrishnan, K., & Cameraon, I. (2014). *Treatment of autonomic dysreflexia for adults and adolescents with spinal cord injuries*. Sydney: Agency for Clinical Innovation. <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/resources/spinal-cord-injury> [accessed 2/11/2021].
4. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
5. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Pain and Analgesia, version 7. (2021). Expert Group Pain and analgesia, version 7, West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 02/11/2021].
6. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. (2021). The Children's Resuscitation Emergency Drug Dosage Guide (CREDD) <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-paediatric-resuscitation-tools/#tab-foa925fdb661980a62> [accessed 02/11/2021].



**Morphine and Midazolam**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Pain and Analgesia, version 7. (2021). Expert Group Pain and analgesia, version 7, West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 02/11/2021].
5. IBM Micromedex®. (2021). Trissel's™ 2 Clinical Pharmaceutics Database (Parental Compatibility). IBM Corporation. <https://www-micromedexsolutions-com.ap1.proxy.openathens.net/micromedex2/librarian/PFDefaultActionId/evidencexpert.ShowIVCompResults> [Accessed 02/11/2021].
6. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. (2021). The Children's Resuscitation Emergency Drug Dosage Guide (CREDD) <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-paediatric-resuscitation-tools/#tab-foa925fdb661980a62> [accessed 02/11/2021].

**Naloxone**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Pain and Analgesia, version 7. (2021). Expert Group Pain and analgesia, version 7, West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 02/11/2021].

**Noradrenaline (norepinephrine)**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

**Ondansetron**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Royal Women's Hospital. (2021). Pregnancy and Breastfeeding Medicines Guide. Ondansetron Monograph. The Royal Women's Hospital Melbourne, Victoria. <https://thewomenspbmg-org-au.ap1.proxy.openathens.net/medicines/ondansetron> [accessed 2/11/2021].
4. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
5. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Gastroenterology, version 6. (2021). Expert Group Gastroenterology, version 6. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 2/11/2021]

**Oxygen**

1. British Thoracic Society Emergency Oxygen Guideline Development Group. (2017). BTS Guideline for oxygen use in adults in healthcare and emergency settings. *Thorax*, 72 (S1) i1–i90.
2. Grensemann, J., Fuhrmann, V., & Kluge, S. (2018). Oxygen Treatment in Intensive Care and Emergency Medicine. *Dtsch Arztebl Int*, 115; 455–462.

3. Chu, D., Kim, L., Young, P., Zamiri, N., Almenawer, S., laeschke, R. ... Alhazzani, W. (2018). Mortality and morbidity in acutely ill adults treated with liberal versus conservative oxygen therapy (IOTA): a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet*, 391, 1693–1705.
4. Gottlieb, M., Goldstein, C., & Ward, E. (2019). Is the Liberal Use of Oxygen Associated with Worse Outcomes Among Critically Ill Patients? *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, 73(2), 180–182.

### Oxytocin

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
4. World Health Organisation. (2020). WHO Recommendations on routes of oxytocin administration for the prevention of postpartum haemorrhage after vaginal birth. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organisation. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240013926> [accessed 2/11/2021].

### Packed Red Blood Cells – Group O negative

1. Australian and New Zealand Society of Blood Transfusion. Australian College of Nursing. (2019). Guidelines for the administration of blood products (3rd Ed. revised October 2019). Australian and New Zealand Society of Blood Transfusion Ltd. <https://anzsbt.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/ANZSBT-Administration-Guidelines-Revised-3rd-edition-Publication-Version-20191002.pdf> [accessed 3/11/2021].

### Packed Red Blood Cells – Group O positive

1. Australian and New Zealand Society of Blood Transfusion. Australian College of Nursing (2019). Guidelines for the administration of blood products (3rd Ed. revised October 2019). Australian and New Zealand Society of Blood Transfusion Ltd. <https://anzsbt.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/ANZSBT-Administration-Guidelines-Revised-3rd-edition-Publication-Version-20191002.pdf> [accessed 3/11/2021].

### Paracetamol

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.

### Propofol

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

### Rocuronium

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

### Salbutamol

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.



3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (6 ed.)*. Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Respiratory, version 6. (2021) Expert Group for Respiratory, version 6. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 3/11/2021]
5. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Other, Electrolyte abnormalities. (2021). <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 3/11/2021].
6. National Asthma Council Australia. (2020). Australian Asthma Handbook, version 2.1. <https://www.astmahandbook.org.au/acute-asthma/clinical> [accessed 3/11/2021].

### **Sodium bicarbonate 8.4%**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. (2020) Expert Group for Toxicology and Toxinology, version 1. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 19/10/2021]
5. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Other, Electrolyte abnormalities. (2021). <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 19/10/2021].

### **Sodium chloride 0.9%**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

3. Bodnar, D., Parker, L., Rashford, S., & Rudd, M. (2020). The Pre-hospital Initial Fluid Therapy Estimate in Early Nasty Burns (PHIFTEEN B, 15-B) Guideline applied to a retrospective cohort of Intensive Care Unit patients with Major Burns. *Burns* 46(8): 1820-1828.
4. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Gastroenterology, version 6. (2021). Expert Group Gastroenterology, version 6. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 3/11/2021].
5. Mandel, J. & Palevsky, P. (2021). Treatment of severe hypovolemia or hypovolemic shock in adults. Updated 12 October 2021. UpToDate®, Inc . [https://www.uptodate.com/contents/treatment-of-severe-hypovolemia-or-hypovolemic-shock-inadults?search=Fluid%20replacement&source=search\\_result&selectedTitle=5~147&usage\\_type=default&display\\_rank=4](https://www.uptodate.com/contents/treatment-of-severe-hypovolemia-or-hypovolemic-shock-inadults?search=Fluid%20replacement&source=search_result&selectedTitle=5~147&usage_type=default&display_rank=4) [accessed 3/11/2021].

### **Sucrose 24%**

1. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook, Children's Dosing Companion*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
2. eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Pain and Analgesia, version 7. (2021). Expert Group Pain and analgesia, version 7, West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 03/11/2021].
3. The Royal Children's Hospital. (2021). Clinical Guidelines: Sucrose (oral) for procedural pain management in infants. The Royal Children's Hospital, Melbourne, Victoria. [https://www.rch.org.au/rchcpg/hospital\\_clinical\\_guid/eline\\_index/Sucrose\\_oral\\_for\\_procedural\\_pain\\_management\\_in\\_infants/](https://www.rch.org.au/rchcpg/hospital_clinical_guid/eline_index/Sucrose_oral_for_procedural_pain_management_in_infants/) [accessed 3/11/2021].

### **Tenecteplase**

1. MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
3. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

- eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Cardiovascular, version 7. (2021) Expert Group for Cardiovascular, version 7. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 19/10/2021].
- National Heart Foundation Australia & Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand. (2016). Australian Clinical Guidelines for the Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes 2016. Position Statement. *Heart, Lung and Circulation*, 25, 895-951

### Ticagrelor

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
- eTG Complete. Therapeutic Guidelines: Cardiovascular, version 7. (2021). Expert Group for Cardiovascular, version 7. West Melbourne, Victoria. Therapeutic Guidelines Limited. <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/etgAccess> [accessed 3/11/2021].
- National Heart Foundation Australia & Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand. (2016). Australian Clinical Guidelines for the Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes 2016. Position Statement. *Heart, Lung and Circulation*, 25, 895-951.

### Tirofiban

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
- Pharmaceutical Society of Australia. (2021). *Australian Medicines Handbook*. Adelaide, South Australia: Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd.
- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.

### Tranexamic acid

- MIMS Annual Australian Edition. (2021). St Leonards, NSW: MIMS Australia Pty Ltd.
- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. (2021). *Australian Injectable Drugs Handbook (8 ed.)* Collingwood Victoria: The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
- Shakur, H., Roberts, I., Bautista, R., Caballero, J., Coats, T., Dewan, Y., ... Yutthakasemsnt, S. (2010). Effects of tranexamic acid on death, vascular occlusive events, and blood transfusion in trauma patients with significant haemorrhage (CRASH-2): a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *The Lancet*; 376(9734): 23–32.
- Mitra, B., Cameron, P. A., Mori, A., Maini, A., Fitzgerald, M., Paul, E., & Street, A. (2011). Early prediction of acute traumatic coagulopathy. *Resuscitation*, 82(9), 1208-1213.